Hydrology Section



US Army Corps of Engineers Walla Walla District

# Water Control Manual For Ice Harbor Lock and Dam

**Snake River, Washington** 

### 1985 WATER CONTROL MANUAL STATUS SHEET ICE HARBOR LOCK and DAM, WASHINGTION

|                                     | ITEM*   | RIORITY     | STATUS                                |     | LANNED<br>CIION                             |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------------------|-----|---|
| I<br>III<br>IV<br>VI<br>VII<br>VIII | INTRODUCTION<br>DESCRIPTION<br>HISTORY<br>WATERSHED<br>CHARACTERISTICS<br>DATA COLLECTION<br>HYDROLOGIC FORECA<br>WATER CONTROL PLA | 2<br>ASTS 2 | 3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>8<br>NA<br>1 | WIL | MANUAL ITEMS<br>L BE REVIEWED<br>IODICALLY. |
| IX                                  | EFFECT OF WATER<br>CONTROL PLAN<br>WATER CONTROL MG   | 2<br>r. 2   | 6<br>3                                |     |   |
| рното                               | NT DATA   | 32          | 1<br>3                                |     |   |

\* Includes charts & tables associated with each chapter

STATUS CODES

### APPROVED MANUALS:

TECHNICAL ASPECTS ADEQUATE AND APPROVED; FINISHED FORM (up-to-date). 1. TECHNICAL ASPECTS ADEQUATE AND APPROVED; DRAFT FORM (preliminary). 2. 3. APPROVED, BUT SOME ASPECTS INCOMPLETE OR NEED REVISION.

MANUALS NOT APPROVED:

4. DRAFT FORM; NOT ALL ASPECTS APPROVED.

5. PORTIONS INCOMPLETE AND/OR OUTDATED.

6. INCOMPLETE CHAPTER (report published prior to ETL 1110-2-251, " Engineering and Design - Preparation of Water Control Manuals," dated 14 March 1980).

NA - Not applicable

# WATER CONTROL MANUAL REVISIONS FOR ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM

The following revisions are provided for the updating of this Water Control Manual. This Manual will be reviewed annually and updated if necessary. Major revisions pertaining to format and content in accordance with references ETL 110-2-251 and ER 1110-2-240 will be accomplished as time and manpower becomes available.

FEBRUARY 2011 revisions include:

- 1. Emergency Regulation Assistance Procedures (Pink Sheet, Page iv)
- 2. Personnel and Telephone Numbers (Pages 6-9 and 6-10)
- 3. EXHIBIT 8-1 (Page 7 of 7)

DECEMBER 1988 revisions include:

- 1. Emergency Regulation Assistance Procedures (Pink Sheet, Page iv)
- 2. Personnel and Telephone Numbers (Pages 6-9 and 6-0)
- 3. SECTION IX EFFECT OF WATER CONTROL PLAN (Pages 9-3 and 9-4)
- 4. PLATE 9-2, Annual Peak Discharge Frequency Columbia River at The Dalles.

JUNE AND DECEMBER 1987 revisions include:

- 1. TITLE PAGE (Green Sheet)
- 2. PHOTOGRAPH (Insert existing project photo for page ii)
- 3. NOTICE TO USERS (page iii)
- 4. EMERGENCY REGULATION ASSISTANCE PROCEDURES. (Pink Sheet, Pages iv-v)
- 5. TABLE OF CONTENTS (Yellow Sheet, Pages a-d)
- 6. PERTINENT DATA (Blue Sheet, Pages A-D)
- 7. SECTION I Introduction (Pages 1-1 to 1-2)
- 8. SECTION VI Water Control Management (Pages 6-1 to 6-10)
- 9. SECTION VII Streamflow Forecasts (Page 7-1)
- 10. SECTION VIII Water Control Plan (Pages 8-1 to 8-11)
- 11. SECTION IX Effects of Water Control Plan (Pages 9-1 to 9-4)
- 12. TABLE 6 Summary of Runoff and Discharge Data Snake River near Clarkston, Wash.
- 13. TABLE 6A Summary of Runoff and Discharge Data Lower Granite Reservoir Computed Regulated Inflows
- 14. TABLE 13 Ice Harbor Mean Unit Performance
- 15. CHART 3 Power Unit Discharge Rating
- 16. CHART 12 Regulation of Large Historical Snake River Floods
- 17. PLATE 2 Reservoir Map (2 Sheets)
- 18. PLATE 8 Daily Discharge Hydrographs Snake River near Clarkston, Wash. (1948-1966)
- 19. PLATE 8A Daily Discharge Hydrographs Snake River near Clarkston, Wash. (1967-1972)
- PLATE 8B Daily Discharge Hydrographs Lower Granite Reservoir Computed Regulated Inflows (1976-1986)
- 21. PLATE 9 Summary Hydrographs Snake River near Clarkston, Washington
- 22. PLATE 9-1 Annual Peak Discharge Frequencies Snake River at Lower Granite
- 23. PLATE 9-2 Annual Peak Discharge Frequencies Columbia River at The Dalles

WATER CONTROL MANUAL INDORSEMENTS

٥

1

.

15

Q

S: 1 Feb 88

1. N. S. N. S.

CENPW-PL-H (CENPW-PL-H/24 Jun 87) (1110-2-1150a) 2nd End Mr. Kim/jm/434-6608 SUBJECT: Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Water Control Manual Revisions DA, Commander, Walla Walla District, Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA 99362-9265 5 January 1988

FOR: Commander, North Pacific Division, ATTN: CENPD-EN-WM

1. Enclosed for your approval are five sets of revisions for Section VIII - Water Control Plan and other pertinent sections in the subject Water Control Manual which was published in March 1964 and approved on 4 May 1964. Review comments by your office and NPW Planning, Operations, Engineering Divisions, and Ice Harbor - Lower Monumental Project Office on the set of June 1987 revisions have been incorporated into the set of revisions to the subject Manual.

2. The items revised within the subject Manual include:

- 1. TITLE PAGE (Green sheet)
- 2. PHOTOGRAPH (Insert existing project photo for Page ii)
- 3. NOTICE TO USERS OF MANUAL (Page iii)
- EMERGENCY REGULATION ASSISTANCE PROCEDURES (Pages iv-v, pink sheet)
- 5. TABLE OF CONTENTS (Pages a-d, yellow sheet)
- 6. PERTINENT DATA (Pages A-E, blue sheet)
- 7. I INTRODUCTION (Pages 1-1 to 1-2)
- 8. VI WATER CONTROL MANAGEMENT (Pages 6-1 to 6-10)

9. VII - STREAMFLOW FORECASTS (Page 7-1)

- 10. VIII WATER CONTROL PLAN (Pages 8-1 to 8-12)
- 11. IX EFFECTS OF WATER CONTROL PLAN (Pages 9-1 to 9-4)
- 12. TABLE 6 Summary of Runoff and Discharge Data Snake River near Clarkston, Washington
- 13. TABLE 6A Summary of Runoff and Discharge Data Lower Granite Reservoir Computed Regulated Inflows

CENPW-PL-H SUBJECT: Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Water Control Manual Revisions

14. TABLE 13 Ice Harbor Mean Unit Performance 15. CHART 3 Power Unit Discharge Rating 16. CHART 12 Regulation of Large Snake River Floods 17. PLATE 2 Reservoir Map (2 Sheets) 18. PLATE 8A Daily Discharge Hydrographs - Snake River near Clarkston, Washington (1967-1972) 19. PLATE 8B Daily Discharge Hydrographs - Lower Granite Reservoir Computed Regulated Inflows (1976-1986) 20. PLATE 9 Summary Hydrographs - Snake River near Clarkston, Washington 21. PLATE 9-1 Annual Peak Discharge Frequencies - Snake River at Lower Granite 22. Annual Peak Discharge Frequencies - Columbia PLATE 9-2 River at The Dalles 23. PLATE 10 Summary Hydrographs - Clearwater River at Spalding, Idaho (Regulated Discharge) 24. EXHIBIT 1-1 Design Memorandums

25. EXHIBIT 8-1 Part 207 - Navigation Regulations

3. We would appreciate your response by 1 February 1988. We plan to forward copies of the above set of revisions to other interested parties after approval is received from your office.

4. Questions concerning these revisions to the subject manual should be directed to Ed Kim, extension 6608.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

KIM/jm

RICKEL/PL-H

5 Encls

RONALD G. BARRETT, P.E.BARRETT/PL Acting Chief, Planning Division

IM-SM

EN

Mr. Holmes/FTS 423-3761/dll CENPD-EN-WM (CENPW-PL-H/24 Jun 87)(1110-2-1150a) SUBJECT: Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Water Control Manual Revisions

DA, North Pacific Division, Corps of Engineers, P. O. Box 2870, Portland, Oregon 3 August 1987 97208-2870

FOR: Commander, Walla Walla District, ATTN: CENPW-PL-H

One set of revisions which has been marked with our comments is enclosed.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

HERBERT H. KENNON, P.E. Chief, Engineering Division

5 Encls w/d 4 Encls



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY WALLA WALLA DISTRICT. CORPS OF ENGINEERS BUILDING 602. CITY-COUNTY AIRPORT WALLA WALLA. WASHINGTON 99362

REPLY TO

CENPW-PL-H (1110-2-1150a)

24 June 1987

MEMORANDUM FOR: Commander, North Pacific Division, ATTN: CENPD-EN-WM

SUBJECT: Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Water Control Manual Revisions

1. Enclosed for your review and comment are revisions of Section VIII - Water Control Plan and other pertinent sections in the subject Manual, which was published in March, 1964. We are requesting concurrent review of these revisions by CENPW Planning; Operations, Construction, and Readiness; Engineering Divisions; and Lower Monumental project Engineer.

2. The items revised within the subject Manual include:

- a. TITLE PAGE (Page i)
- b. PHOTOGRAPH (Insert existing project photo for Page ii)
- c. NOTICE TO USERS OF MANUAL (Page iii, pink sheet)
- d. EMERGENCY REGULATION ASSISTANCE PROCEDURES (Pages iv-v, pink sheet)

e. TABLE OF CONTENTS (Pages a-d, yellow sheet)

- f. PERTINENT DATA (Pages A-E, blue sheets)
- q. I INTRODUCTION (Pages 1-1 to 1-2)
- h. VI WATER CONTROL MANAGEMENT (Pages 6-1 to 6-10)
- i. VII STREAMFLOW FORECASTS (Page 7-1)
- j. VIII WATER CONTROL PLAN (Pages 8-1 to 8-10)
- k. IX EFFECT OF WATER CONTROL PLAN (Pages 9-1 to 9-4)
- 1. PLATE 9-1 Maximum Annual Flood Frequency Curve Snake River at Lower Granite
- m. PLATE 9-2 Maximum Annual Flood Frequency Curve Columbia River at the Dalles
- n. EXHIBIT 1-1 Design Memorandums
- o. EXHIBIT 8-1 Part 207 Navigation Regulations

CENPW-PL-H SUBJECT: Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Water Control Manual Revisions

3. We would appreciate receiving any editorial comments your office may have by 31 July 1987. Review comments will be incorporated into the Water Control Manual, and final revisions to the Manual will be distributed to interested parties.

4. Questions concerning revisions to the subject manual should be directed to Ed Kim, Extension 6608.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

L. V. ARMACOST, P.E.

L. V. ARMACOST, P.E. Chief, Planning Division

5 Encl

(22 Apr 64) lst Ind ERGCW-EY Ice Harbor Regulation Manual SUBJECT:

HQ, DA, CofEngrs, Washington, D. C. 20315, 4 May 1964

TO: Division Engineer, U. S. Army Engineer Division, North Pacific

1. The reservoir regulation manual for Ice Harbor Lock and Dam is approved.

2. Two copies of the subject manual are returned as surplus to the needs of this office.

FOR THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS: DELL R. JOHNSON Chief, Engineering Division  $1 \text{ cy } \mathbf{w}/\mathbf{d}$ Civil Works

NPDEN-WC (22 Apr 64)

2nd Ind

U. S. Army Engr Div, North Pacific, Portland, Ore. 7 May 1964

TO: District Engineer, U. S. Army Engineer District, Walla Walla

1. To note approval.

2. The copies returned by the Office, Chief of Engineers, have been retained in this office.

FOR THE ACTING DIVISION ENGINEER:

JR. Chief, Engineering Division

Incl w/d

Incl

ISION ENGINEER

HENVIDUALS)

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIVISION, NORTH PACIFIC PORTLAND, OREGON 97209

NPDEN-WC SYMBOL:

22 April 1964

Ice Harbor Regulation Manual SUBJECT:

TO:

( : )

Chief of Engineers ATIN: ENGCW

1. Reference letter dated 26 July 1963, NPD to OCE, subject as above.

2. Three copies of the Ice Harbor Regulation Manual are inclosed for your use and review.

3. Approval is recommended.

FOR THE DIVISION ENGINEER:

1 Incl Reg. Man. (trip)

Wow h. The Jane

DON D. DeFORD Colonel, Corps of Engineers Deputy Division Engineer

NEWER-FT

14 April 1964

**SUBJECT:** 

ECT: Reservoir Regulation Manual, Ice Harbor Project

TO:

Division Engineer

U. 3. Army Engineer Division, North Pacific

1. Inclosed are four copies of the Ice Barbor Reservoir Regulation Manual. It is requested that Copy No. 1 be forwarded to the Office, Chief of Engineers. Additional copies can be provided if desired.

2. Some of the information in the inclosed manual differs somewhat from that in the preliminary manual, dated May 1963, which should now be discarded. Among the significant revisions is the relationship between power unit output and turbine discharge, shown graphically on Charts 3 and 4. As stated in earlier correspondence to your office and as discussed at various times between members of our technical staffs, the revised power-discharge relationships are now in use in the day-to-day operation of Ice Harbor project.

3. We are providing bonneville Fower Administration with three copies of the manual for their use.

FOR THE DISTRICT ENGINEER:

1 Incl Manual, Cy 1-4 E. J. VILLIAME, JR. Major, CE Deputy District Engineer ML/he

NJO

CVG

ECF

VB

EJW

M&R

ENCF

NPDEN-WC (26 Jul 63) 2nd Ind SUBJECT: Ice Harbor Regulation Manual

U. S. Army Eugr Div, North Pacific, Portland, Ore., 6 August 1963

TO: District Engineer U. S. Army Engineer District, Malla Walla

Forwarded for your information.

FOR THE DIVISION EROIPARE.

Don W. Der

DOR D. ELTOND Colonel, Corps of Engineers Assistant Division Engineer



EERCW-EY (26 Jul 63) lst Ind SWEJECT: Ice Harbor Regulation Manual

EQ, DA, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 20315, 2 Aug 63

TO: Division Engineer, U. 8. Army Engineer Division, North Facific, Fortland, Oregon

The subject draft reservoir regulation namual for the los Earbor project is approved as recommended.

FOR THE CHIEF OF LEDIDESES:

Inal

v/d

ROPACE A. JOHNSON Acting Chief, Engineering Fivician Civil Works ADDRESS REPLY TO HE DIVISION ENGINEER (NOT TO INDIVIDUALS)

### U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DIVISION, NORTH PACIFIC CORPS OF ENGINEERS 210 Custom House PORTLAND 9, OREGON

SYMBOL NPDEN - WC

26 July 1963

SUBJECT: ICE HARBOR REGULATION MANUAL

TO:

Chief of Engineers ATTN: ENGCW

1

A draft copy of the Ice Herbor Regulation Manual is inclosed for your immediate reference. Your approval is recommended. Three copies of the Manual will be forwarded following final editing. by the Walla Walla District.

FOR THE DIVISION ENGINEER:

Wow W. D. Jo

DON D. DeFORD Colonel, Corps of Engineers Assistant Division Engineer

·· · · -

1 Incl as

# WATER CONTROL MANUAL

FOR

ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM

SNAKE RIVER

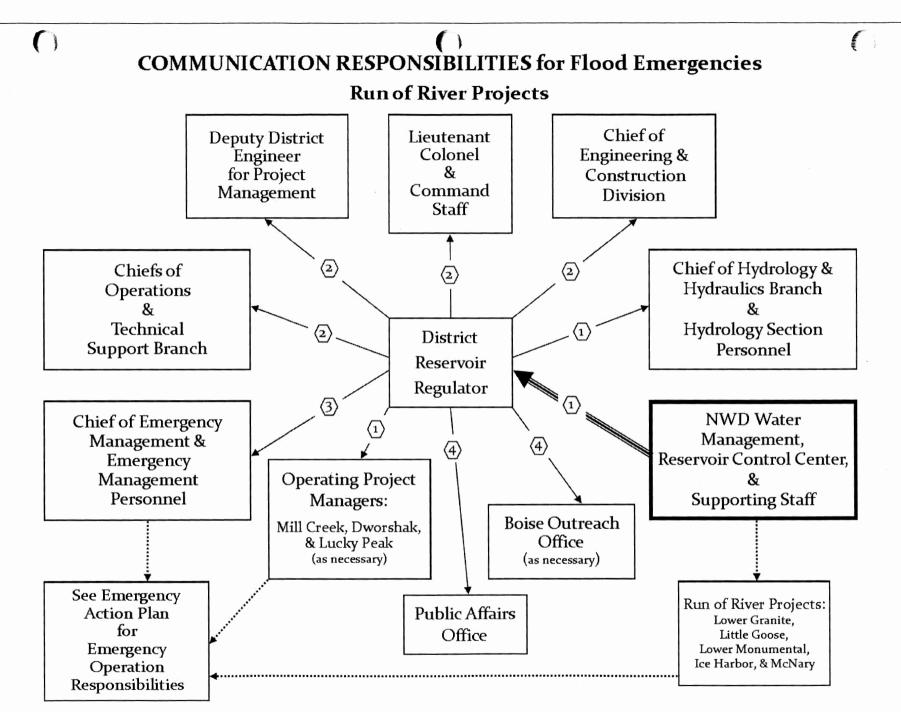
WASHINGTON

U. S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS WALLA WALLA DISTRICT MARCH 1964



ICE HARBOR DAM

13 May 1963. Spillway discharge 38,000 cfs, powerhouse discharge 44,000 cfs, fish ladder discharge 200 cfs.



NOTE: Numbers on the arrows indicate priority of contact. The highest priority contacts are denoted with 1 and the lowest priority contacts are denoted with 4.

NOTE: NWD Water Management initiates communication with the District Reservoir Regulator (large arrow) when the concern is with the Run of the River Projects. District Reservoir Regulator sends the information to the interested parties (Solid Lines) Communications that occur between the respective sources shown with Dashed lines

### NOTICE TO USERS OF THIS MANUAL

محمور وإوار الإقا

Regulations specify that this Water Control Manual be published in loose-leaf form, and only those sections, or parts thereof, requiring changes will be revised and printed. Therefore, this copy should be preserved in good condition so that inserts can be made to keep the manual current.

Revisions to this manual will be made by the Walla Walla District's Planning Division - Hydrology Branch. Whenever revisions are necessitated, new pages containing the revised material will be printed with the date of revision and issued to each person having a copy of the manual so that substitution may be made.

iii

Emergency procedures are used if physical and/or structual failures occur at the Ice Harbor project and emergency coordination and action may be necessary to prevent loss of life or property. Emergency coordination and action required will be dependent upon the nature and severity of the emergency. Possible emergencies have been divided into the following categories: (1) catastrophic failures, (2) equipment failures, (3) project function emergencies (power generation and navigation), and (4) national type emergencies. The following paragraphs provide guidance on action required by operators and engineers dealing with these four categories of emergency conditions.

Castastrophic failures include:

- (1) Flooding resulting from failures at Ice Harbor Dam.
- (2) Flooding resulting from failures at upstream dams.
- (3) Assumed spillway design floods.
- (4) Flooding and damage caused by earthquakes, sabotage, cracking, equipment malfunction, leakage, and foundation failures.

Catastrophic failures should be coordinated according to existing criteria within the Flood Emergency Subplans - Ice Harbor Lock and Dam - Snake River, Washington, U.S. Army Engineer District, Walla Walla, August 1982.

Equipment failures that would prevent the controlled discharge of water passing through the project powerhouse or spillway would be an emergency and should be coordinated according to "Call-Out Procedures for Ice Harbor Emergencies", which is in the Ice Harbor Project Standing Orders.

Project function emergencies affecting power generation and/or navigation are the responsibility of the Ice Harbor - Lower Monumental Project Engineer or his representative. Emergencies affecting power generation should be coordinated according to "Call-Out Procedures for Ice Harbor Emergencies", which is in the Ice Harbor Standing Orders. If the nature of the emergency is such as to require immediate action, the Project Engineer may take necessary action and report to Walla Walla District's Chief of Operations as soon as possible. The Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) dispatcher will also be notified of any emergency which may affect power production. Table B-1 in Exhibit 8-1 of this Manual shows a notification list for unscheduled lock closures or other navigation matters.

National type emergencies should be coordinated according to Annex K, Appendix 3 of the Walla Walla District Continuity of Operations Plan, which describes actions to be taken at Ice Harbor Project under various types of national emergencies (terrorist attack, sabotage, nuclear war, etc.).

Page

| TITLE PAGE                                 | i   |
|--|-----|
| PHOTOGRAPH                                 | ii  |
| NOTICE TO USERS OF MANUAL                  | iii |
| EMERGENCY REGULATION ASSISTANCE PROCEDURES | iv  |
| TABLE OF CONTENTS                          | a   |
| PERTINENT DATA                             |     |
| GENERAL                                    | A   |
| RESERVOIR                                  | A   |
| DAM  | A   |
| SPILLWAY                                   | В   |
| STILLING BASIN                             | В   |
| POWERHOUSE                                 | В   |
| NAVIGATION LOCK AND CHANNELS               | C   |
| FISH FACILITIES                            | D   |
| HYDROLOGIC DATA                            | E   |
|  |     |

TEXT OF MANUAL

Paragraph

# Title

Page

I - INTRODUCTION

| 1-01. | Authorization               | 1-1 |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----|
| 1-02. | Purpose and Scope           | 1-1 |
| 1-03. | Related Manuals and Reports | 1-1 |
| 1-04. | Project Owner and Operator  | 1-2 |
| 1-05. | Regulating Agencies         | 1-2 |

### SECTION II - BASIN DESCRIPTION

| PROJECT LOCATION     | 3   |
|----------------------|---|
| DRAINAGE BASIN       | 3   |
| STREAM SYSTEM        | 3   |
| RESERVOIRS AND LAKES | 4   |
| TOPOGRAPHY           | 5   |
| POPULATION           | 5   |
| INDUSTRY             | 5   |
|                      | DRAINAGE BASIN<br>STREAM SYSTEM<br>RESERVOIRS AND LAKES<br>TOPOGRAPHY<br>POPULATION |

# SECTION III - CLIMATOLOGY AND HYDROLOGY

| 3-01. | GENERAL CLIMATE           | 7  |
|-------|---------------------------|----|
| 3-02. | TEMPERATURE               | 7  |
| 3-03. | PRECIPITATION             | 8  |
| 3-04. | KEY STREAM GAGING STATION | 9  |
| 3-05. | RUNOFF CHARACTERISTICS    | 9  |
| 3-06. | FLOODS                    | 11 |
| 3-07. | STANDARD PROJECT FLOOD    | 12 |
| 3-08. | SPILLWAY DESIGN FLOOD     | 13 |
| 3-09. | WATER SUPPLIES            | 13 |
| 3-10. | SEDIMENTATION             | 15 |
| 3-11. | ICING                     | 16 |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

| <b>D</b>       | m + 4 3   |          |
|----------------|---|----------|
| Paragraph      | <u>Title</u><br>SECTION IV - <u>PROJECT HISTORY</u> | Page     |
| 4-01.          | AUTHORIZATION AND PURPOSE                           | 19       |
| 4-02.          | EARLY HISTORY                                       | 19       |
| 4-03.          | SIGNIFICANT CONSTRUCTION DATES                      | 20       |
|                | SECTION V - PROJECT DESCRIPTION                     |          |
|                | Lini.   |          |
| 5-01.          | GENERAL   | 25       |
| 5-02.          | POWERHOUSE  | 25       |
| 5-03.          | GENERATORS  | 26       |
| 5-04.          | TURBINES  | 27       |
| 5-05.          | MAIN UNIT TRANSFORMERS                              | 28       |
| 5-06.          | STATION SERVICE POWER                               | 28       |
| 5-07.<br>5-08. | ICE AND TRASH SLUICE                                | 29<br>30 |
| 5-08.          | SPILLWAY<br>NAVIGATION LOCK                         | 32       |
| 5-10.          | FISH FACILITIES                                     | 33       |
| 5-11.          | NON-OVERFLOW SECTIONS                               | 34       |
| 5-12.          | RESERVOIR   | 35       |
|                | REAL ESTATE ACQUISITION                             | 36       |
| 5-14.          | WATER SURFACE ELEVATION GAGES                       | 36       |
|                |   |          |
|                | VI - WATER CONTROL MANAGEMENT                       |          |
| 6-01.          | RESPONSIBILITIES AND ORGANIZATION                   |          |
| 0 01.          | a. Corps of Engineers                               | 6-1      |
|                | b. Portland RFC                                     | 6-1      |
|                | c. Bonneville Power Administration (BPA)            | 6-2      |
|                | d. Other Agencies                                   | 6-2      |
| 6-02.          | COORDINATION COMMITTEES AND AGREEMENTS              |          |
|                | a. Northwest Power Pool                             | 6-2      |
|                | b. Pacific Northwest Coordination Agreement         | 6-3      |
|                | c. Columbia River Treaty                            | 6-5      |
|                | d. Columbia River Water Management Group            | 6-5      |
| 6-03.          | REGULATION DECISIONS AND RECORDS                    | 6-6      |
|                | VII - STREAMFLOW FORECASTS                          |          |
| 7-01.          | a. GENERAL  | 7-1      |
|                | b. SSARR FORECASTS                                  | 7-1      |
|                | VIII - WATER CONTROL PLAN                           |          |
| 0.03           |   |          |
| 8-01.          | GENERAL OBJECTIVES                                  | 8-1      |
| 8-02.          | MAJOR CONSTRAINTS                                   | 0.3      |
|                | a. Lake Elevation Limits                            | 8-1      |
|                | b. Minimum Discharge                                | 8-1      |
|                | c. Rate of change of Discharge                      | 8-2      |
|                | d. Spillway Operation<br>e. Sluiceway Operation     | 8-2      |
|                | e. Stutceway operation                              | 0-2      |
| 8-03.          | FLOOD CONTROL PLAN                                  | 8-2      |
|                |   |          |

ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM b

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Paragraph

No.

### Title

| 8-04. | FISH AND WILDLIFE PLAN                         | 8-5  |
|-------|--|------|
| 0 01. | a. Background                                  | 8-5  |
|       | b. Lower Snake River Fish and Wildlife Program | 8-5  |
|       |  |      |
|       | (1) Lower Granite Water Budget                 | 8-5  |
|       | (2) Fishery Regulation                         | 8-6  |
|       | c. Operations for Juvenile Fish Passage        | 8-7  |
| 8-05. | POWER PLAN                                     | 8-8  |
| 8-06. | NAVIGATION PLAN                                | 8-8  |
| 8-07. | RECREATION PLAN                                | 8-9  |
| 8-08. | SPECIAL OPERATIONS                             | 8-9  |
| 8-09. | PUBLIC NOTICES                                 | 8-9  |
| 8-10. | STANDING INSTRUCTIONS                          | 8-9  |
|       | a. Normal Conditions                           | 8-9  |
|       | b. Emergency Conditions                        | 8-10 |
|       | c. Communications Outage                       | 8-10 |

### IX - EFFECT OF WATER CONTROL PLAN

| 9-01. | GENERAL                         | 9-1  |
|-------|---------------------------------|--|
| 9-02. | FLOOD CONTROL                   | 9-1  |
| 9-03. | FISH AND WILDLIFE               |  |
|       | a. Fish Passage                 | 9-1  |
|       | b. Flow Augmentation            | 9-2  |
| 9-04. | HYDROELECTRIC POWER             | 9-2  |
| 9-05. | NAVIGATION                      | 9-2  |
| 9-06. | RECREATION                      | 9-2  |
| 9-07. | WATER QUALITY                   | 9-3  |
| 9-08. | FLOOD FREQUENCIES               | and the second |
|       | a. Snake River at Lower Granite | 9-3  |
|       | b. Columbia River at The Dalles | 9-4  |

#### Tables

1 Summary of Climatological Data Representative for Ice Harbor Damsite 2 Climatological Data, Snake River Basin above Ice Harbor Dam 3 Representative Snow Course Data, Snake River Basin 4 \* Bischarge Rating Table; Snake River near Glarkston; Wa. 5 \* Discharge Rating Table, Palouse River at Hooper, Wash. 6 Summary of Runoff and Discharge Data, Snake River near Clarkston, Wash. 6A \*\* Summary of Runoff and Discharge Data, Lower Granite Reservoir Computed Inflows 7 Summary of Runoff and Discharge Data, Clearwater River at Spaulding, Idaho 8 Summary of Runoff and Discharge Data, Representative Stream Gaging Stations in Snake and Columbia River Basins 8-1 \*\* Ice Harbor Spill Pattern - 1 March through 31 December Discharge Rating, Ice and Trash Sluiceway 9 10 Gated Spillway Rating Table, Ice Harbor Dam

\* DELETED BY REVISION \*\* ADDED BY REVISION ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM

С

8-4

Page

REVISED DEC. 1987

### TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

# TABLES (CONTINUED)

| NO.   |                                      |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 11    | Ice Harbor Spillway Operation Limits |
| 12    | Reservoir Capacity in Acre-Feet      |
| 13 ** | Ice Harbor Mean Unit Performance     |

# Charts

| No. | <u>.</u> |   |
|-----|----------|---|
| 1   | *        | Annual Flood Peak Frequencies, Snake River near Clarkston   |
| 2   |          | Turbine Unit Performance Characteristics                    |
| 3   |          | Power Unit Discharge Rating                                 |
| 4   | *        | Power Discharge Relationship, Single Power Unit             |
| 5   |          | Expected Plant Capacity                                     |
| 6   |          | Reservoir Area and Storage Capacity                         |
| 7   | *        | Functional Organization Chart                               |
| 8   | *        | Organization for Reservoir Regulation; Walla Walla Bistrict |
| 9   |          | Spillway Rating Curves, Single Bay                          |
| 10  |          | Water Surface Profiles below Ice Harbor Dam                 |
| 11  |          | Tailwater Rating Curves                                     |
| 12  |          | Regulation of Large Historical Snake River Floods           |
| 13  | *        | Typical Winter Baily Power Operation                        |

# Plates

| No.             |   |
|-----------------|---|
| 1               | Lower Snake River Plan and Profile  |
| 2 **            | Reservoir Map (2 Sheets)  |
| 3               | Ice Harbor Lock and Dam   |
| 4               | Backwater Profiles  |
| 5               | Natural Water Surface Profiles  |
| 6 .             | Daily Discharge Hydrograph, Snake River at Burbank and                    |
|                 | Riparia, Wash.  |
| 7               | Daily Discharge Hydrograph, Snake River at Riparia and near               |
|                 | Clarkston, Wash.  |
| 8               | Daily Discharge Hydrograph, Snake River near Clarkston, Wash.             |
|                 | (1948–1966)   |
| 8 A **          | Daily Discharge Hydrograph, Snake River near Clarkston, Wash.             |
|                 | (1967–1972)   |
| 8 B **          | Daily Discharge Hydrograph, Lower Granite Reservoir Computed              |
|                 | Regulated Inflows (1976-1986)   |
| 0               | (1948–1966)   |
| 9<br>9-1 **     | Summary Hydrograph, Snake River at Clarkston, Wash.                       |
| 9-2 **          | Annual Peak Discharge Frequencies-Snake River at Lower Granite            |
| 9-2 **<br>10    | Annual Peak Discharge Frequencies-Columbia River at The Dalles            |
| 10              | Summary Hydrograph, Clearwater River at Spalding<br>Powerhouse Floor Plan |
| 12              |   |
| 12              | Generator Bay Transverse Section<br>Main One Line Diagram                 |
| 13              |   |
| 14              | Control Room Equipment Arrangement<br>North Shore Fishway System          |
| 16              |   |
| 10              | Hydrologic Reporting Network  |
|                 | Exhibits  |
| General Content | BAILOTUS  |

# No. 1-1 \*\* Design Memorandums

8-1 \*\* Part 207 - Navigation Regulations

\* DELETED BY REVISION \*\* ADDED BY REVISION ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM

# PERTINENT DATA

### 1. GENERAL:

2.

3.

Location:

| State<br>County Franklin and W<br>River<br>River Mile   | Washington<br>Walla Walla<br>Snake<br>9.7          |
|---|--|
| Drainage Area above Ice Harbor Dam, Sq. mi  | 109,000  |
| River miles upstream from mouth of Snake River  | 9.7  |
| Owner: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District   | ŧ  |
| Authorized Purpose: Power generation and inland navigation  | n  |
| Other Uses: Fishery and recreation  |  |
| Type of Project: Run-of-river   |  |
| Real Estate: Fee acquisition land above pool elev.<br>440, acres  | 7,830  |
| RESERVOIR:  |  |
| Name  |  |
| Name  | Sacajawea  |
| Elevations (Feet Mean Sea Level):<br>Maximum at dam for spillway design flood.<br>Normal operating range guaged at Dam  | Sacajawea<br>446.4<br>437-440                      |
| Elevations (Feet Mean Sea Level):<br>Maximum at dam for spillway design flood.  | 446.4  |
| Elevations (Feet Mean Sea Level):<br>Maximum at dam for spillway design flood.<br>Normal operating range guaged at Dam<br>Length, miles<br>Average width, miles   | 446.4<br>437- 440<br>31.9<br>0.4<br>1.0            |
| Elevations (Feet Mean Sea Level):<br>Maximum at dam for spillway design flood.<br>Normal operating range guaged at Dam<br>Length, miles<br>Average width, miles<br>Maximum width, miles<br>Surface area at elevation, 440 (low flow-flat pool), acree | 446.4<br>437-440<br>31.9<br>0.4<br>1.0<br>es 8,375 |

A

3. DAM (General, Cont.):

| Earth embankment, north shore (length feet)      | 624         |
|--|-------------|
| Total length of dam (feet)                       | 2,822       |
| Maximum height of concrete sections (foundations |             |
| deck, feet)                                      | 213.0       |
| Maximum height of abutment section (N.S.         |             |
| foundation to top)                               | 123.0       |
| Deck elevation                                   | 453 ft. msl |

# 4. SPILLWAY:

| Туре   | Ogee, co      | ncrete, gravity,     | gate controlled      |
|--|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Maximum width at base,<br>Maximum height, founda |               |                      | 139<br>141           |
| Number of bays<br>Overall length, (feet)         | (abutment ce  | enterlines)          | 10<br>590            |
| Clear length (feet)<br>Crest elevation, feet     |               |                      | 500<br>391           |
| Gate seal elevation, feet                        |               |                      | 389.07               |
| Top of gate in closed                            |               | v                    | 442                  |
| Deck elevation feet ms                           |               |                      | 453                  |
| Gate lip elevation at                            | maximum openi | ng, feet msl         | 436                  |
| Control gates:                                   |               |                      | Tainter              |
| Type<br>Size                                     |               |                      | 50'W x 52.9'H        |
| Method of operation:                             |               | Individual           | electric hoists,     |
| -  |               |                      | ually controlled     |
| Maintainance closure f                           |               | ays                  | stoplogs             |
| Spillway design flood:<br>Peak discharge         | /             |                      | 850,000 cfs          |
| Pool elevation, feet                             | msl           |                      | 446.4                |
| Tailwater elevation,                             |               |                      | 374.0                |
| Gross head, feet                                 |               |                      | 72.4                 |
| Maximum flood at norma                           | al pool, elev | 440                  | 005 000 0            |
| discharge<br>Tailwater elevation,                | foot mal      |                      | 685,000 cfs<br>370.5 |
| Gross head, feet                                 | icet, msi     |                      | 72.4                 |
|  |               |                      |                      |
| STILLING BASIN:                                  |               | the piles will an av |                      |
| Type   | e flan fach   | ]                    | Horizontal apron     |
| Width, perpendicular t<br>Length, parallel to fl |               |                      | 590<br>168           |
| Floor elevation, feet                            |               |                      | 304                  |
| Height of continuous e                           |               | i digun ulan         | 12                   |
|  |               |                      |                      |
| POWERHOUSE:                                      |               |                      |                      |
| I ONBILLOODE.                                    |               |                      |                      |
| Number of generating u                           | mits          |                      | 6                    |
| Spacing, feet:                                   |               |                      | Constanting of the   |
| Units 1 through 5                                |               |                      | 90                   |

5.

6.

REVISED DEC. 1987

# 6. POWERHOUSE (Cont'd):

| Unit 6   | 96                |
|--|-------------------|
| Erection and service bay   | 110               |
| Turbines:  | Varlan 6 blada    |
| Type<br>Runner diameter:   | Kaplan, 6-blade   |
| Units 1 through 3, inches  | 280               |
| Units 4 through 6, inches<br>Revolutions per minute:                                 | 300               |
| Units 1 through 3  | 90.0              |
| Units 4 through 6  | 87.5              |
| Generators:  |                   |
| Rating (nameplates)  | 00.000            |
| Units 1 through 3, kilowatts<br>Units 4 through 6, kilowatts                         | 90,000<br>111,000 |
| Power factor   | 0.95              |
| Kilovolt ampere rating   | 05 000            |
| Units 1 through 3<br>Units 4 through 6   | 95,000<br>117,000 |
| Units installed complete initially   | 3                 |
| Skeleton units provided initially<br>Total units now installed                       | 3                 |
| Total units now installed  | 0                 |
| Plant capacity, nameplate rating, kilowatts  | 603,000           |
| Crane capacities, tons:  |                   |
| Intake (joint use with spillway)   | 85<br>500         |
| Bridge<br>Draft tube gantry  | 35                |
| 8  |                   |
| NAVIGATION LOCK AND CHANNELS:  |                   |
| Туре   | Single lift       |
| Net clear length, lock chamber, feet   | 675               |
| Net clear width, lock chamber, feet  | 86                |
| Minimum water depth over lower sill, feet  | 16                |
| Upstream gate:   |                   |
| Type<br>Height, feet   | Radial<br>25      |
|  |                   |
| Downstream gate:<br>Type   | Vertical lift     |
| Height, feet   | 91.0              |
| Mavimum aparating look lift fact   | 105               |
| Maximum operating lock lift, feet<br>Length of guidewalls (from face of gate), feet: | 105               |
| Upstream (floating)  | 746               |
| Downstream<br>Normal fill time   | 696<br>11 minutes |
| Normal emptying time   | 14 minutes        |
|  |                   |

7.

# 8. FISH FACILITIES

| Number of fish ladders                              | 2                            |
|---|------------------------------|
| Slope:  |                              |
| North Shore   | lV on 10H                    |
| South Shore   | 1V on 16H                    |
| Number of weirs (including orifice-control section) | 103                          |
| Overflow weirs:<br>Number                           | 97                           |
| Height  | 6 feet                       |
| Orifice size:<br>North Shore                        | 10-10 inches                 |
| South Shore   | 18x18 inches<br>21x23 inches |
| South Shore   | ZIXZ5 Inches                 |
| Exit of ladders, invert elevation, feet msl         | 431                          |
| Entrance of ladder, invert elevation, feet msl      | 332                          |
| Normal fishway flow, forebay to each ladder:        |                              |
| North Shore, cfs                                    | 74                           |
| South Shore, cfs                                    | 142                          |
| Ladder clear width:                                 |                              |
| North Shore, feet                                   | 16                           |
| South Shore, feet                                   | 24                           |
| Pumps for fish attraction water:                    |                              |
| Number:   | The states                   |
| North Shore   | 3                            |
| South Shore   | 8                            |
| Туре  | turbine                      |
| Discharge:  |                              |
| North Shore, cfs                                    | 250                          |
| South Shore, cfs                                    | 300                          |
| Fishway entrances:                                  |                              |
| North shore   | 2                            |
| South shore   | 3                            |
| Nonoverflow   | 3                            |
| Powerhouse collection system:                       |                              |
| Number of orifice entrances                         | 12                           |
| Length of channel, feet                             | 661                          |
| Width of channel, feet                              | 17.5                         |
| Downstream Migrants Bypass System:                  |                              |
| Ice and Trash Sluiceway                             | 1                            |
| Hydraulic Capacity, cfs                             | 2,700                        |
|   |                              |

9. HYDROLOGIC DATA (Based on streamflow data for Snake River near Clarkston, Washington):

| Drainage area, square miles   | 103,200                               |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Period of record: Oct 1915 - Sep 1972<br>Dec 1972 (discontinued)  |                                       |
| Discharges in cubic feet per second:<br>Instantaneous maximum of record, 29 May 1948<br>Instantaneous minimum of record, 2 Sept. 1958<br>Average annual flow<br>Average annual mean daily peak flow | 369,000<br>6,660<br>48,840<br>188,300 |
| Extreme outside period of record:<br>Flood of June 1894<br>Flood of June 1894, controlled by<br>existing projects   | 409,000<br>295,000                    |
| Standard project flood (controlled by<br>existing projects):<br>Snake River below Clearwater River<br>Snake River above Clearwater River<br>Clearwater River above Snake River                      | 420,000<br>295,000<br>150,000         |
|   |                                       |

Spillway design flood:

850,000

REVISED DEC. 1987

#### I - INTRODUCTION

1-01. <u>Authorization</u>. This Water Control Manual has been prepared according to authority contained in Section 7 of ER 1110-2-240, "Engineering and Design - Water Control Management," dated 8 Oct. 1982. The format and content of this manual are in accordance with criteria set forth in EM 1110-2-3600, dated 25 May 1959, and ETL 1110-2-251, "Engineering and Design - Preparation of Water Control Manuals," dated 14 March 1980.

1-02. <u>Purpose and Scope</u>. The purpose of this manual is to present information pertinent to the regulation of Ice Harbor Project and to provide a reference source for higher authority and personnel responsible for the regulation of the project. Items discussed within this manual are as follows:

- a. Basin Description.
- b. Climatology and Hydrology
- c. Project History.
- d. Description of project.
- e. Water control management.
- f. Streamflow forecasts.
- g. Water control plan.
- h. Effect of water control plan.

Section VIII, Water Control Plan, contains information necessary for understanding the objectives of the project and instructions to implement the regulation of the reservoir. Section VI, Water Control Management, outlines responsibilities of the Corps of Engineers, Bonneville Power Administration, and other agencies involved indirectly with the regulation of the Ice Harbor Project. The Master Water Control Manual for the Columbia River Basin, dated Dec. 1984, contains policies and procedures for system regulation and coordination of major water control projects in the basin.

1-03. <u>Related Manuals and Reports</u>. A List of published design memorandums is provided in Exhibit 1-1 of this Manual. The following list outlines manuals and reports which contain information and data pertinent to the Ice Harbor Project, Snake River, Washington.

- a. Design Memorandum No. 1 General Design Memorandum (5 volumes),
   5 October 1959.
- b. Design Memorandum No. 7B Master Plan for Development of Lower Monumental Lock and Dam, 6 May 1966.
- c. Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Operation and Maintenance Manual (3 Volumes, Except Chapter 3, Powerhouse and Equipment), 1974.
- d. Final Environmental Impact Statement, February 1976.

- e. Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Master Plan.
- f. North Pacific Division Fish Facilities Manual, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, March 1981.
- g. Flood Emergency Subplans, Identification, Operation, Repair, Notification, and Inundation Maps - Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Snake River, Washington, August 1982..
- h. Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Operation and Maintenance Manual
- i. Columbia River Basin Master Water Control Manual, Dec. 1984.
- j. Juvenile Fish Passage Plan For Corps of Engineers Projects, published annually by CENPD-EN-WM.

1-04. <u>Project Ownership and Operation</u>. The Federal government owns the Ice Harbor project. The Walla Walla District Corps of Engineers is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Dam and its facilities.

1-05. <u>Regulating Agencies</u>. Functional day-to-day water regulation at Ice Harbor is the responsibility of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, North Pacific Division, Reservoir Control Center (RCC). RCC coordinates the regulation of existing projects with other agencies in order to provide maximum benefits to the public. The Walla Walla District Corps of Engineers is responsible for reviewing and updating the Water Control Plan for the regulation of Ice Harbor and upon request from RCC aids in its regulation by providing technical advice. The Bonneville Power Administration is authorized to market electrical energy generated at Ice Harbor and other Federal projects within the Columbia Basin system. Section VI, Water Control Management, outlines the responsibilities of the key agencies connected with the management of Ice Harbor and other Corps of Engineers, North Pacific Division Projects.

#### SECTION II - BASIN DESCRIPTION

#### 2-01. PROJECT LOCATION

Ice Harbor Dam is located in southeastern Washington on Snake River, 9.7 miles above its confluence with Columbia River. The dam is 334 river miles above the mouth of Columbia River and about 250 airline miles east of the Pacific Ocean. The frontispiece map shows the geographical location of Ice Harbor project in relation to the overall Columbia River system and to other major dam and reservoir development. Plate 1 gives further detail on the plan of development of lower Snake River.

### 2-02. DRAINAGE BASIN

Ice Harbor Dam has a tributary area of 109,000 square miles, comprising very nearly the entire Snake River basin. Most of Idaho, with lesser parts of Oregon, Washington, Wyoming, Nevada, and Utah, are within the Snake River watershed. The greatest overall dimensions of the basin are about 450 miles in both the north-south and east-west directions. The Master Reservoir Regulation Manual will describe the basin in greater detail.

#### 2-03. STREAM SYSTEM

Snake River is 1,078 miles long and is the largest tributary of Columbia River. It originates in the high Yellowstone National Park area of western Wyoming and traverses the southern part of Idaho in a broad arc running from east to west. It then flows almost due north, forming part of the boundary between Idaho,

Oregon, and Washington. Near Lewiston, Idaho, it turns westerly and joins Columbia River near Pasco, Washington. Total fall of Snake River from its source near Two Ocean Plateau, Wyoming, to Ice Harbor Dam is about 8,000 feet. The principal tributary streams are given in the following tabulation:

| Stream       | Drainage Area<br>Sq. mi. | Snake River<br>Mile |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Palouse      | 2,900                    | 60                  |
| Clearwater   | 9,640                    | 139                 |
| Grande Ronde | 4,070                    | 169                 |
| Salmon       | 14,100                   | 188                 |
| Powder       | 1,660                    | 296                 |
| Weiser       | 1,660                    | 352                 |
| Payette      | 3,240                    | · 368               |
| Malheur      | 4,800                    | 369                 |
| Boise        | 4,100                    | 391                 |
| Owyhee       | 11,300                   | 392                 |
| Bruneau      | 3,300                    | 493                 |
| Big Wood     | 3,000                    | 571                 |
| Portneuf     | 1,380                    | 737                 |
| Blackfoot    | 1,300                    | 751                 |
| Henrys Fork  | 3,010                    | 837                 |

#### 2-04. RESERVOIRS AND LAKES

The numerous artificial reservoirs and partially controlled lakes in the Snake River basin have a substantial effect on the flow of lower Snake River. Total useable storage in the 50 largest reservoirs and lakes amounts to about 9,600,000 acre-feet. American Falls Reservoir has the greatest useable capacity, 1,700,000 acrefeet, followed by Palisades Reservoir with 1,202,000 acre-feet and Brownlee Reservoir with 980,000 acre-feet. Useable capacity of the under-construction Dworshak Reservoir will be 2,000,000 acre-feet initially.

-H2NC - SECTION II - BASIN DESCRIPTION

2-01. PROJECT LOCATION

Ice Harbor Dam is located in southeastern Washington on Snake River, 9.7 miles above its confluence with Columbia River. The dam is 334 river miles above the mouth of Columbia River and about 250 airline miles east of the Pacific Ocean. The frontispiece map shows the geographical location of Ice Harbor project in relation to the overall Columbia River system and to other major dam and reservoir development. Plate 1 gives further detail on the plan of development of lower Snake River.

2-02. DRAINAGE BASIN

Ice Harbor Dam has a tributary area of 109,000 square miles, comprising very nearly the entire Snake River basin. Most of Idaho, with lesser parts of Oregon, Washington, Wyoming, Nevada, and Utah, are within the Snake River watershed. The greatest overall dimensions of the basin are about 450 miles in both the north-south and east-west directions. The Master Reservoir Regulation Manual will describe the basin in greater detail.

2-03. STREAM SYSTEM

Snake River is 1,078 miles long and is the largest tributary of Columbia River. It originates in the high Yellowstone National Park area of western Wyoming and traverses the southern part of Idaho in a broad arc running from east to west. It then flows almost due north, forming part of the boundary between Idaho,

Oregon, and Washington. Near Lewiston, Idaho, it turns westerly and joins Columbia River near Pasco, Washington. Total fall of Snake River from its source near Two Ocean Plateau, Wyoming, to Ice Harbor Dam is about 8,000 feet. The principal tributary streams are given

| 0      | DE TIMBIE METER | - S/Ia5 Drainage Area -13 | Snake River       |
|--------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| -51I   | 12 - Stream     |                           | 3 - Hoo Mile dado |
| -3119- | Palouse         | -72- 2,900                | 74- 60            |
| 1      | Clearwater      | 9,640                     | . 139             |
| 1      | Grande Ronde    | 4,070                     | 169               |
|        | Salmon          | 14,100                    | 188               |
|        | Powder          | 1,660                     | 296               |
| /      | Weiser          | 1,660                     | 352               |
|        | Payette         | 3,240                     | 368               |
|        | Malheur         | 4,800                     | 369               |
|        | Boise           | 4,100                     | 391               |
|        | Owyhee          | 11,300                    | 392               |
|        | Bruneau         | 3,300                     | 493               |
|        | Big Wood        | 3,000                     | 571               |
| /      | Portneuf        | 1,380                     | 737               |
| /      | Blackfoot       | 1,300                     | 751               |
| {      | Henrys Fork     | 3,010                     | 837               |

2-04. RESERVOIRS AND LAKES

The numerous artificial reservoirs and partially controlled lakes in the Snake River basin have a substantial effect on the flow of lower Snake River. Total useable storage in the 50 largest reservoirs and lakes amounts to about 9,600,000 acre-feet. American Falls Reservoir has the greatest useable capacity, 1,700,000 acrefeet, followed by Palisades Reservoir with 1,202,000 acre-feet and Brownlee Reservoir with 980,000 acre-feet. Useable capacity of the under-construction Dworshak Reservoir will be 2,000,000 acre-feet initially.

# 13 2-05. TOPOGRAPHY

Several complex systems of mountain ranges, with intervening valleys and plains, lie within the Snake River basin. Much of the southern part of the basin is included within the Columbia Plateau, a semiarid expanse formed by successive flows of basaltic lava. To the north of this plateau is a rugged area of mountain ridges and troughs, with deeply incised stream channels. Overall extremes of elevation are 13,766 feet, at Grand Teton Mountain in Wyoming, to 340 feet, which is normal McNary pool elevation, at the mouth of Snake River. The basin mean elevation is about 5,300 feet. 2-06. POPULATION

Overall, the Snake River basin is sparsely populated, with two-thirds of the people living on farms or in small towns. The 1960 census indicates a basin population of 643,000, which is equivalent to an average density of less than six persons per square mile. The largest cities are Boise and Idaho Falls, each with a metropolitan area population of approximately 50,000. Both rural and urban populations are concentrated along Snake River and major tributaries where the principal towns and agricultural areas are located.

2-07. INDUSTRY

Agriculture and associated processing and service industries constitute the primary economic base of the Snake River basin. Other important industries are based on forestry and wood products,

mineral deposits, and the recreational resources of the region. More than 3.3 million acres of land in the Snake River basin are under irrigation, and it is expected that the acreage will increase substantially in the future. The effect of present and future irrigation water demands on the flow of Snake River at Ice Harbor Dam is discussed in the following section of this manual. House Document 403, 87th Congress, contains additional information on development of the agricultural and other resources. - H2 NC - SECTION III - CLIMATOLOGY AND HYDROLOGY

3-01. GENERAL CLIMATE

Basically, the climate of the Snake River basin is transitional between the maritime regimen west of the Cascade Range and the continental type climate of the northern Great Plains. Both maritime and continental air masses affect the basin, but since it is located in the zone of prevailing westerly flow the maritime air masses predominate. The Rocky Mountains to the north and east provide some protection against outbreaks of cold arctic air from Canada, but such incursions do occur occasionally in the winter season, particularly over the eastern part of the basin. Because of the irregular topography and large differences in elevation and exposure, there are pronounced differences of local climate. 3-02. TEMPERATURE

Air temperatures within the Snake River basin are controlled by elevation and distance from the Pacific Ocean, as well as by air mass and season of the year. An important aspect of basin temperature to the regulation of Ice Harbor project lies in the effect of temperature and solar radiation on snowmelt. The shape, timing, and peak discharge of the spring snowmelt runoff of lower Snake River are determined to considerable degree by the sequence of spring season basin temperatures. In addition, temperatures in the region have a pronounced effect on electric power demand and therefore on generation at Ice Harbor project and other hydroelectric projects which serve the area.

Normal summer maximum temperatures for most climatological stations are between 80 and 90 degrees Fahrenheit and normal winter minimums between zero and 20 degrees Fahrenheit. Extreme recorded temperatures are minus 66 degrees Fahrenheit at West Yellowstone, Montana, barely outside the upper Snake River basin boundary, and 118 degrees Fahrenheit at Ice Harbor Dam and at Orofino, Idaho. Average frost-free periods in agricultural areas vary with location from about 50 to 200 days, and some small high-elevation areas experience frost in every month of the year.

3-03. PRECIPITATION

The normal annual precipitation over the Snake River basin ranges from less than 8 inches in the vicinity of Ice Harbor Dam and in portions of the plains of southern Idaho to an estimated maximum of 70 inches in the Bitterroot Mountains. The normal annual precipitation averaged over the entire basin is estimated to be 20 inches. Much of the winter precipitation is in the form of snow, a factor of great hydrologic importance.

The climate of the immediate Ice Harbor project area is semiarid, sometimes classified as middle-latitude steppe climate. The climatological record for Ice Harbor Dam is too short to be considered representative. Table 1 shows climatological data for other longer-period stations in the area which are considered reasonably representative of Ice Harbor Dam. Table 2 is a climatological summary for selected stations located throughout the Snake River basin, and Table 3 is a summary of representative snow course data for selected snow courses.

3-04. KEY STREAM GAGING STATION

A stream gaging station on Snake River 7 miles downstream from Clarkston, Washington, is of primary importance to Ice Harbor project. Runoff from 103,200 square miles of the 109,000 square miles above Ice Harbor Dam is gaged by this station. The contribution of the intervening area is very small because of its generally semiarid climate and the absence of major tributaries, so runoff volumes at the dam are only slightly more than at the gage. Records for this station, which will be inundated when the authorized Lower Granite Reservoir is raised, are published by the U. S. Geological Survey, and are rated as excellent by that agency. Table 4 is a discharge rating for the station.

3-05. RUNOFF CHARACTERISTICS

The normal pattern of stream flow for Snake River consists of low flows from August through February and high flows from March through July. At Ice Harbor Dam the peak usually occurs in May or June and is primarily the result of snowmelt, sometimes augmented by rainfall. Discharge hydrographs on Plates 6, 7, and 8 illustrate the characteristic runoff pattern and the year-to-year variations. Plate 9 shows mean monthly discharges, summary hydrographs, discharge-duration curves, maximum annual mean daily discharges, and annual runoffs for the Clarkston station. Plate 10 shows similar data for Clearwater River, a major contributor to lower Snake River which enters Snake River near Clarkston. Table 6 summarizes the annual runoff volumes and extremes of discharge, by years, for Snake River near Clarkston and Table 7 presents similar data for Clearwater River at Clarkston.

The observed mean annual runoff of Snake River at the gaging station near Clarkston for the period 1910-62 is 36,080,000 acrefeet. Annual runoff volumes ranged from a low of 20,600,000 acrefeet in the 1931 water year to 49,800,000 acre-feet in the 1921 water year. In average depths of water over the drainage area of 103,200 square miles above the Clarkston gage the mean, low, and high annual runoffs are 6.5 inches, 3.7 inches and 9.0 inches, respectively. The mean annual discharge is 49,800 cfs. Annual peak flows average about 190,000 cfs, and the maximum historical flood peak was 409,000 cfs on 5 June 1894. The extreme low flow, caused by emergency regulation of the upstream Brownlee Reservoir, was 6,660 cfs on 2 September 1958. Annual minimum flows have averaged 15,220 cfs, but as discussed in paragraph 3-09 the average low-water flow will probably be somewhat greater in the future.

The relation of the runoff of lower Snake River to the contribution of major sub-basins and also to runoff of Columbia River is shown in Table 8. During the period 1928-57 Snake River at Ice Harbor Dam derived 35 percent of its runoff volume from Snake River above Weiser, 22 percent from Salmon River, 30 percent from Clearwater River, and 13 percent from other lesser streams between Weiser and Ice Harbor Dam. Snake River contributes about 27 percent of the

runoff of Columbia River at The Dalles. Columbia River above Snake River contributes about 66 percent, and miscellaneous streams below Snake River contribute about 7 percent.

3-06. FLOODS

Floods in lower Snake River are of two types: (a) Annual spring floods caused primarily by snowmelt but sometimes augmented by rainstorms, and (b) occasional winter or early spring floods resulting from rainstorms, low elevation snowmelt, or a combination of the two factors. The spring floods usually begin in March, culminate with the peak discharge for the year usually between late April and early June amid a succession of high fluctuating flows, and end with recession to low flows in late June and July as snow disappears from the principal contributing areas.

The average date of spring flood peaks at the stream gaging station near Clarkston is 14 May. Some 60 percent of the annual peaks of a 50-year period have occurred in May, 24 percent were in June, 12 percent were in April, and one peak or 2 percent occurred in December and in March. The winter or early spring floods are of shorter duration, seldom exceeding a week or 10 days, and usually consist of one peak preceded and followed by rapidly rising and receding flows. They normally occur with much lower base flows than exist between individual peaks of the spring snowmelt runoff season. Unregulated and regulated hydrographs of the 1894, 1948, and 1956 floods are shown on Chart 12.

Frequencies of annual flood peaks, analyzed in accordance with procedures in OCE publication "Statistical Methods in Hydrology," are shown in Chart 1. Natural peaks were computed by adjusting the observed peaks for storage changes in the larger upstream reservoirs and estimates of depletions for irrigation. Statistics for the natural peak frequencies were adjusted to the long-term record of peak flows of Columbia River near The Dalles. Chart 1 also shows the effects of regulation by existing projects and the additional effects of the under-construction Dworshak Reservoir.

3-07. STANDARD PROJECT FLOOD

The 1894 flood was adopted as the standard project flood for design studies on Ice Harbor Dam and Reservoir. It was by far the largest flood in both peak and volume on lower Columbia River and the largest known historical flood on lower Snake River. The 1894 flood had a peak discharge of 409,000 cfs and a 60-day runoff volume of about 27,000,000 acre-feet or 4.9 inches over the drainage area above the Clarkston gage. The peak discharge was 48 percent of the probable maximum peak discharge and 11 percent larger than that of any other recorded flood. The volume of runoff during the 60 days of highest flow of the 1894 flood is 45 percent of that applicable to a comparable period for the probable maximum flood, and 20 percent larger than that for any other recorded flood. The 1894 flood (standard project flood) hydrograph is shown on Chart 12.

#### 3-08. SPILLWAY DESIGN FLOOD

The computed probable maximum flood has a peak discharge of 850,000 cfs and a 7-month runoff volume of 81,000,000 acre-feet. It was adopted without modification as the spillway design flood for Ice Harbor Dam. Derivation of the probable maximum flood, which was developed in cooperative studies with the Office, Chief of Engineers, was presented in the report on Selection of Sites, Lower Snake River, dated 14 March 1947.

3-09. WATER SUPPLIES

Stream flows of lower Snake River have been undergoing progressive modification during the entire period of recorded flows because of upstream irrigation and storage developments. The depletions above Ice Harbor Dam now amount to approximately 6,000,000 acre-feet per year. Modified stream flows for future conditions with anticipated irrigation and upstream irrigation reservoir developments as of the years 1960 and 2010 have been determined for the 20-year period July 1928 - June 1948, a period of subnormal flow. From these data, system studies were made as of the year 1985 (average of conditions for years 1960 and 2010) to show the effects of system regulation of reservoir projects on main streams for power, navigation, basic elements of flood control, and water conservation. Several systems were studied, each of which gave slightly different water supply conditions at Ice Harbor Dam, Results of Sequence IV-H studies for 1985

conditions, shown in the report entitled, "Water Resource Development Columbia River Basin," (Review of House Document 531, 81st Congress, 2nd Session) dated June 1958 are considered representative of regulated flow conditions for illustration of the regimen and changes in flows expected to occur. The following tabulation briefly summarizes the flows determined in these studies for Snake

River at Ice Harbor Dam:

- SIC -

-5¢C -

SUMMARY OF MEAN MONTHLY FLOWS, 1928-1948

+SETTABI-9R, 2=16R, 3=22R, 4=30R, 5=37R, 6=44R, 7=51R

| - 5/19- 7//- Minimum |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|
| -                    |   |  |  |  | Maximum   | 1  | -T11   | Minim   | IM   |
| Mo.                  | Act 1/.1  | 2- 2/.1<br>Mod-/.1   | 3 3/ ,   | 14' Act 1/1  | 5 2/<br>Mod   | 10 3/ 1<br>Reg 1   | 1. 1/ .  | Brod-   | $A_{\rm Reg}^{-3/}$  |
| 0                    |   | 21.7   | 31.4   | 30.6   | 29.2  | 38.3   | 16.6   | 17.5  | 27.2   |
| N                    | 25.6  | 25.4   | 37.3   | 36.2   | 35.0  | 45.4   | 17.6   | 18.5  | 24.7   |
| D (                  | 29.2  | 27.8   | 46.6   | 52.4   | 57.6  | 74.6   |  | 17.6  | 34.2   |
| J                    | 27.8  | 26.8   | 50.3   | 55.5   | 54.7  | 75.0   | 14.9   | 14.9  | 29.3   |
| F                    | 29.5  | 28.1   | 52.7   | 46.7   | 43,5  | 81.2   | 19.1   | 17.5  | 27.0   |
| M                    | 43.8  | 42.4   | 61.2   | 63.9   | 65.1  | 93.5   | 28.0   | 27.7  | 39.5   |
| A                    | 79.6  | 73.6   | 47.6   | 158.4  | 158.3   | 86.5   | 48.8   | 43.4  | 19.8   |
| М                    | 108.4   | 100.2  | 44.8   | 179.1  | 172.6   | 99.7   | 69.0   | 66.0  | 17.7   |
| J                    | 93.1  | 85.2   | 50.3   | 191.6  | 183.2   | 123.2  | 33.9   | 32.0  | 15.1   |
| J                    | 33.9  | 32.0   | 30.1   | 85.0   | 75.7  | 75.1   | 15.3   | 16.6  | 13.6   |
| A                    | 18.8  | 18.8   | 21.7   | 28.5   | 26.9  | 26.8   |  |   | 18.0   |
| S                    | 18.4  | 19.6   | 26.0   | 24.5   | 25.4  | 32.1   | 12.7   | 14.9  | 21.4   |
| Ave                  | 44.1  | 41.8   | 41.6   | 79.4   | 77.3  | 71.0   | 25.3   | 25.0  | 24.0   |
| Max                  | 108.4   | 100.2  | 61.2   | 191.6  | 183.2   | 123.3  | 69.0   | 66.0  | 39.5   |
| Min                  | 18.4  | 18.8   | 21.7   | 24.5   | 25.4  | 26.8   | 11.1   | 13.0  | 13.6   |
|                      | Mo.<br>O<br>N<br>D<br>J<br>F<br>M<br>A<br>M<br>J<br>J<br>A<br>S<br>Avę<br>Max | Mo.         Art           Mo.         Act           0         21.4           N         25.6           D         29.2           J         27.8           F         29.5           M         43.8           A         79.6           M         108.4           J         93.1           J         33.9           A         18.8           S         18.4           Avve         44.1           Max         108.4 | Average           Mo.         Act           N         25.6           D         29.2           Z7.8         26.8           F         29.5           J         27.8           A         79.6           M         43.8           42.4           A         79.6           J         93.1           S5.2         J           J         33.9           J         33.9           S         18.4           19.6           Ave         44.1           Max         108.4 | AverageMo. $Act = \frac{1}{Mod^2}, \frac{3}{Mod^2}, \frac{3}{Reg}, \frac{3}{Mod^2}, \frac{3}{Reg}, \frac{3}{Mod^2}, \frac{3}{Reg}, \frac{3}{Mod^2}, \frac{3}{Reg}, \frac{3}{Mod^2}, \frac{3}{Reg}, 3$ | AverageMo. $Act = 1/7$ $Mod = 7/3$ $3/3/44$ $1/7$ Mo.Act = 1/7Mod = 7/3 $3/3/44$ $1/7$ 021.421.731.430.6N25.625.437.336.2D29.227.846.652.4J27.826.850.355.5F29.528.152.746.7M43.842.461.263.9A79.673.647.6158.4M108.4100.244.8179.1J93.185.250.3191.6J33.932.030.185.0A18.818.821.728.5S18.419.626.024.5Ave44.141.841.679.4Max108.4100.261.2191.6 | AverageMaximumMo.Act $1/.75$ $2/.78$ $3/.14$ $1/.75$ $2/.76$ Mo.Act $1/.75$ $2/.78$ $3/.14$ $30.6$ $29.2$ N25.625.4 $37.3$ $36.2$ $35.0$ D $29.2$ $27.8$ $46.6$ $52.4$ $57.6$ J $27.8$ $26.8$ $50.3$ $55.5$ $54.7$ F $29.5$ $28.1$ $52.7$ $46.7$ $43.5$ M $43.8$ $42.4$ $61.2$ $63.9$ $65.1$ A $79.6$ $73.6$ $47.6$ $158.4$ $158.3$ M $108.4$ $100.2$ $44.8$ $179.1$ $172.6$ J $93.1$ $85.2$ $50.3$ $191.6$ $183.2$ J $33.9$ $32.0$ $30.1$ $85.0$ $75.7$ A $18.8$ $18.8$ $21.7$ $28.5$ $26.9$ S $18.4$ $19.6$ $26.0$ $24.5$ $25.4$ Ave $44.1$ $41.8$ $41.6$ $79.4$ $77.3$ Max $108.4$ $100.2$ $61.2$ $191.6$ $183.2$ | AverageMo. MaximumMo.Act $1/1^{-1}$ $Mod^{-1}$ $Reg^{-1}$ $Act$ $1/1^{-1}$ $5^{-2}$ $2/10^{-3}$ $3/10^{-3}$ 021.421.731.430.629.238.3N25.625.437.336.235.045.4D29.227.846.652.457.674.6J27.826.850.355.554.775.0F29.528.152.746.743.581.2M43.842.461.263.965.193.5A79.673.647.6158.4158.386.5M108.4100.244.8179.1172.699.7J93.185.250.3191.6183.2123.2J33.932.030.185.075.775.1A18.818.821.728.526.926.8S18.419.626.024.525.432.1Ave44.141.841.679.477.371.0Max108.4100.261.2191.6183.2123.3 | AverageT/0" MaximumAlt $1/12/13/11/15/22/103/11/1Mo.Act1/1Mod^2Reg^31/1Act1/1Mo.Act21.421.731.430.629.238.316.6N25.625.437.336.235.045.417.6D29.227.846.652.457.674.616.9J27.826.850.355.554.775.014.9F29.528.152.746.743.581.219.1M43.842.461.263.965.193.528.0A79.673.647.6158.4158.386.548.8M108.4100.244.8179.1172.699.769.0J93.185.250.3191.6183.2123.233.9J33.932.030.185.075.775.115.3A18.818.821.728.526.926.811.1S18.419.626.024.525.432.112.7Ave44.141.841.679.477.371.025.3Max108.4100.261.2191.6$ | AverageT/0 MaximumT// MinimuMo.ActMod $2/3$ $3/3$ $1/3$ $2/3$ $3/3$ $1/3$ $1/3$ $2/3$ 021.421.731.430.629.238.316.617.5N25.625.437.336.235.045.417.618.5D29.227.846.652.457.674.616.917.6J27.826.850.355.554.775.014.914.9F29.528.152.746.743.581.219.117.5M43.842.461.263.965.193.528.027.7A79.673.647.6158.4158.386.548.843.4M108.4100.244.8179.1172.699.769.066.0J93.185.250.3191.6183.2123.233.932.0J33.932.030.185.075.775.115.316.6A18.818.821.728.526.926.811.113.0S18.419.626.024.525.432.112.714.9Ave44.141.841.679.477.371.025.325.0Max108.4100.261.2191.6183.2123.369.066.0 |

1/ Actual historical.

2/ Discharges modified by irrigation, 1985 conditions.

3/ Discharges regulated by at-site and upstream power storage, Sequence IV-H, 1985 conditions.

Although emergency closure of Brownlee Dam caused Snake River near Clarkston to drop to 6,660 cfs on 2 September 1958, the discharge otherwise has fallen only as low as 10,600 cfs for the minimum mean daily flow and 11,000 cfs for the minimum mean monthly flow. With increasing development upstream from Ice Harbor project, it is not likely that minimum flows will be as low in the future as in the past. As regulation of the flows increases, the effect will be to raise the magnitude of the low base flow and to lengthen the duration of the moderately low-flow period. From the foregoing compilation of data on modified and regulated flow 1985 conditions, the dependable minimum mean monthly flows would be about 13,000 cfs without regulation by upstream projects. With regulation by these main stream projects, the corresponding discharge would be about 13,600 cfs.

3-10. SEDIMENTATION

Analysis of sediment in lower Snake River indicates that the average annual sediment load will be about 5,700 acre-feet per year. This figure is based on suspended sediment sampling on Snake River at Central Ferry, Snake River mile 83, for a 3-year period, theoretical adjustment of quantities measured to a value for an average year, and the assumption that the volume of bedload in the stream would be equal to 20 percent of the suspended sediment. It is also estimated that a reservoir on lower Snake River would trap 65 percent of the total sediment load entering that reservoir; hence the average yearly accumulation of sediment in Ice Harbor Reservoir, with no additional upstream reservoirs,

is estimated to be roughly 3,700 acre-feet. Because of the shortperiod record used as a basis for the estimates, assumptions regarding the amount of bedload and trap efficiencies, and uncertainty as to major origins of sediment, it is not practical at this time to modify the estimate for effect of future upstream reservoirs, but the reduction probably will be considerable.

Both the above data and experience with run-of-river reservoirs on Columbia River suggest that sedimentation of Ice Harbor Reservoir will not be a major problem. It is expected that some silting may occur at the mouths of minor watercourses or draws entering the pool, but this would not result in significant loss of storage in the main reservoir.

#### 3-11. ICING

Ice Harbor Reservoir may be expected to freeze over occasionally. A number of instances of extensive ice formation on reservoirs in the region have been noted, but relatively little difficulty has been experienced with ice at Columbia River dams that have been in operation during the last several years. Because of the low velocities ice that forms on the reservoirs melts with little or no tendency to jam, even during periods of relatively severe cold weather.

The most marked ice effects have occurred at the head of backwater or in the backwater reaches of tributary streams that enter the reservoirs where ice jams have a tendency to form, causing a

considerable rise in the water surface. At the head of McNary backwater in Snake River, ice raised the river levels 13 to 14 feet at Ice Harbor Dam site during February 1956, and in February 1957 ice accumulated in the river for a period of 12 days and raised the water surface approximately 8 feet. Records show that there has been ice in Snake River at Lewiston an average of 8 days per year. Individual years show wide variations in durations of floating ice, with none shown for 16 years in a 36-year period and a maximum single duration of 48 days in 1937.

# Hanc SECTION IV - PROJECT HISTORY

4-01. AUTHORIZATION AND PURPOSE

SETTAB1=5

Ice Harbor Project was authorized by Public Law 14, 79th Congress, 1st Session, approved 2 March 1945. The applicable portion of the act reads as follows:

-SIT !. . . Snake River, Oregon, Washington, and Idaho: The construction of such dams as are necessary, and open channel improvement for the purposes of providing slackwater navigation and irrigation in accordance with the plan submitted in House Document Numbered 704, Seventy-fifth Congress, with such modifications as do not change the requirement to provide slackwater navigation as the Secretary of War may find advisable after consultation with the Secretary of the Interior and such other agencies as may be concerned: Provided, that surplus electric energy generated at the dams authorized in this item shall be delivered to the Secretary of the Interior for disposition in accordance with existing laws relating to the disposition of power at Bonneville Dam: Provided further, that nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as conferring the power of condemnation of transmission lines; .... "

H3 4-02. EARLY HISTORY

Prior to the authorization of slackwater development of the lower Snake River in 1945, an existing project provided for open river improvements to obtain a 5-foot depth in the existing channel to Riparia (mile 68) and from that point a channel of the same depth and generally 60 feet wide to Lewiston, Idaho. Beyond that point removal of boulders and rock points was contemplated.

House Document 704, 75th Congress, 3rd Session, upon which authorization of the Lower Snake River Project was based, proposed an ultimate slackwater development between Pasco, Washington, and Lewiston, Idaho, by 10 locks and dams, with such power facilities as were feasible to develop at the time the work was undertaken. Subsequent to authorization, additional studies of the number of dams required for the project were made and reported in "Special Report on Selection of Sites, Lower Snake River, Oregon, Washington, and Idaho," dated 14 March 1947. This report recommended that development be accomplished by four dams with the downstream unit at Snake River mile 10.2. This report was approved and additional planning work on the entire four-dam development was authorized, including preparation of a letter report summarizing costs and benefits and of a definite project report on relocations and flowage. Planned locations of the other three dams, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite, are shown on the lower Snake River map, Plate 1.

Detailed studies on Ice Harbor Project as a separate unit of the Lower Snake River Project were initiated in 1947. With more complete data on the proposed site locations, the final site location at river mile 9.7 was selected on the basis of geology and navigation channel excavation requirements.

4-03. SIGNIFICANT CONSTRUCTION DATES

Construction work on Ice Harbor Dam was initiated on 8 March 1956 with notice to proceed on Contract No. 56-113. Closure of the dam, at the downstream leg of the north shore cofferdam, was accomplished on 23 July 1959. Raising of the reservoir was started on 27 November 1961 by closing the powerhouse gates. The water surface was raised rapidly to elevation 400, which is 9 feet above spillway crest, at which level the entire river flow was passing through five spillway bays. Further raising of the reservoir was in a series of steps to insure a slow rate of saturation of foundations and relocation embankments. Advantage was taken of this method of raising the reservoir to conduct a series of powerplant index tests over a range of hydraulic heads. Operating levels were attained in late January 1962 but normal pool, elevation 440, was not reached until 27 April 1962.

The date of initial power on line (one unit) was 28 December 1961. Normal delivery of commercial power to Bonneville Power Administration started in March 1962. Commercial operation of the navigation lock began 5 October 1962. The south shore fish ladder was placed in service on 24 January 1962, the north shore ladder on 28 March 1962. Fish counting began 1 April 1962. The project was dedicated by Vice-President Lyndon B. Johnson on 9 May 1962.

The following tabulation of major construction contracts summarizes construction progress:

#### MAJOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

### Ice Harbor

|        |   |  |           | Const  | ruction  | Final<br>Payment |
|--------|---|--|-----------|--------|----------|------------------|
|        | Contract Item   | Contractor                                   | Awarded   | Began  | Complete | Made             |
| 56-113 | First-Step Cofferdam, Channel<br>Diversion, Grading Roads & RR  | Guy F. Atkinson Co.                          | 23 Feb 56 | Mar 56 | Feb 57   | \$ 1,517,468     |
| 57-62  | Powerhouse Structure, 7-1/2 Bays<br>Spillway Dam, Left Abutment,<br>Channel Dredging  | Montag, Halvorson, Austin,<br>and Associates | 4 Jan 57  | Jan 57 | Oct 59   | 30,164,071       |
| 57-127 | SP&S Railway Relocation and No.<br>Shore Project Roads  | R. A. Heintz Construction<br>Company         | 22 Apr 57 | May 57 | Mar 58   | 1,086,573        |
| 57-40  | Temp. Fish Facilities, First Step   | Wayne Construction Co.                       | 29 Oct 56 | Nov 56 | Nov 57   | 249,636          |
| 59-1   | River Leg Second Step Cofferdam,<br>Remove First Step Cofferdam<br>Except River Leg, Powerhouse<br>and Tailrace Excavation            | Montag, Halvorson, Austin<br>and Associates  | 9 Jul 58  | Jul 58 | Jul 59   | 850,510          |
| 59-38  | Powerhouse Superstructure,<br>Install Turbines and Misc.<br>Powerplant Equipment, Install<br>Fishway Pumps, Underground Duct<br>Lines | Guy F. Atkinson Co.                          | 27 Sep 58 | Oct 58 | -        | -                |
| 57-88  | Water Supply and Storage Tank   | C. J. Montag and Sons                        | 21 Feb 57 | Mar 57 | Sep 57   | 96,003           |

## MAJOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

# Ice Harbor (Cont'd)

T1.2 ...

|        | an use a true of the balls of the  |   |            | Const  | ruction  | Final<br>Payment |
|--------|--|---|------------|--------|----------|------------------|
|        | Contract Item  | Contractor                                | Awarded    | Began  | Complete | Made             |
| 56-86  | South Shore Access Road  | Grant Construction Co.                    | 6 Dec 55   | Dec 55 | Apr 56   | \$ 85,291        |
| 59-81  | SP&S Railway Embankment,<br>Protection   | R. A. Heintz Construction<br>Company      | 19 Dec 58  | Jan 59 | Sep 60   | 2,501,109        |
| 59-89  | Foundation Grouting & Drainage   | Boyles Brothers                           | 21 Jan 59  | Feb 59 | Mar 61   | 217,209          |
| 59-148 | Dam, Lock, N. Shore Fish Facilities<br>No. Shore Road Extension, Channel                               | Guy F. Atkinson Company                   | 15 May 59  | Jun 59 | -        | -                |
|        | Exc. and Construction Facilities   | councer connectance and chi               |            |        |          |                  |
| 60-117 | Grading and Bank Protection, Sec.<br>I, UPRR Relocation, Walla Walla                                   | Peter Kiewit & Sons Co.                   | 11 Sep 59  | Oct 59 | Jun 62   | 4,268,856        |
|        | County Road Relocation, Construc-<br>tion of Reservoir and Recreation<br>Access Roads                  |   | TI SUME ON |        |          |                  |
| 60-142 | Grading and Bank Protection, Sec.<br>II, UPRR Relocation, Walla Walla<br>County Road Relocation & Con- | R. A. Heintz & Rogers<br>Construction Co. | 19 Nov 59  | Dec 59 | Nov 63   | 5,471,446        |
|        | struction of Reservoir Access Road   | 1   | 1000 Sec.  |        |          |                  |
| 61-139 | Embankment Protection, NP Railway,<br>Relocation of Franklin County<br>Road, Reservoir Clearing        | Natt McDougall Co.                        | 18 Nov 60  | Nov 60 | Sep 62   | 1,851,254        |

#### MAJOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

# Ice Harbor (Cont'd)

|        |   |   |           | Consti   | ruction  | Final<br>Payment |
|--------|---|---|-----------|----------|----------|------------------|
|        | Contract Item                                   | Contractor  | Awarded   | Began    | Complete | Made             |
| 60-284 | Track Laying & Ballasting, UPRR                 | Franco Railroad Con-<br>tractors Inc. and<br>Verne W. Johnson | 16 Jun 60 | Jun 60   | Ju1 62   | \$ 366,520       |
| 61-114 | Main Channel Completion, Sec. I                 | J. A. Jones Construction<br>Co. & Osberg Constr. Co.          | 22 Aug 60 | Sep 60   | Jul 62   | 4,597,755        |
| 61-128 | Main Channel Completion, Sec. II                | General Construction Co.                                      | 5 Oct 60  | Nov 60   | Nov 61   | 580,069          |
| 61-267 | Upstream Floating Guide Wall                    | General Construction Co.                                      | 21 Mar 61 | Mar 61   | Mar 63   | 664,446          |
| 62-321 | Debris Disposal Boom, Foundation<br>and Grading | Sime Construction Company                                     | 28 Jun 62 | 5 Jul 62 | Mar 63   | 172,213          |
| 62-123 | Levey Landing Area Recreation<br>Facilities     | Natt McDougall Company  | 2 Oct 61  | 6 Oct 61 | Aug 62   | 112,870          |

NOTE: Does not include small construction contracts, supply contracts, or relocation agreements.

# - H2 NG - SECTION V - PROJECT DESCRIPTION

5-01. GENERAL

Main structures of the dam consist of a powerhouse, concrete spillway and stilling basin, navigation lock, concrete non-overflow sections, a rockfill embankment on the north shore, and fish passage and appurtenant facilities. The dam is 2,822 feet in length, including embankments. Concrete sections have a maximum height of 213 feet from elevation 240 at base of draft tube foundations to top of deck, elevation 453. One hole in bedrock under the draft tubes required treatment down to elevation 228. Plate 3 and the frontispiece photograph show the relative location of principal components of the dam. Data on various features are summarized in the front part of this manual, and more detailed descriptions of the equipment are contained in the Operation and Maintenance Manual. 5-02. POWERHOUSE

The powerhouse structure houses three complete generator bays, an erection bay, service bay, control room, project office space, and contains skeleton provisions for future completion and installation of three additional power units. The powerhouse floor plan is shown on Plate 11 and a transverse section of the generator bays is shown on Chart 12. Plate 13 shows the main one-line diagram and Plate 14 the control room arrangement. The overall powerhouse length, including abutment piers, is 671 feet. Generator and skeleton bays are approximately 261 feet in width. The three completed generator bays and skeleton bays Nos. 4 and 5 are 86 feet in length. Skeleton bay No. 6 is 92 feet in length and the erection bay, located . between the service bay and generator bay No. 1, is 83 feet in length. The service bay, located at the south end of the powerplant, is 66 feet in length. Power generation equipment is serviced by a 500-ton bridge crane.

5-03. GENERATORS

Each of the three installed generators, manufactured by General Electric Company, has a rated nameplate capacity of 90,000 kw. They are suitable for operation under varying load conditions and are capable of operating continuously at 115 percent of rated capacity.

Guaranteed performance and operating data are as follows: TAB1=37,2=50R,3=53R;4=57R+

-5/JH Capacity, kva -Sd 74 Power factor Frequency, cycles Number of phases Voltage between phases, rated Speed, rpm

- - 90 Stator winding connection Star, suitable both for grounded or ungrounded operation

94,737

13,800

0.95

60

3

-5 16I4 - Excitation voltage, nominal - 72 - 375 Direction of rotation -73 - Clockwise Maximum runaway speed, rpm 198

// The maximum temperature rise of both the armature and field windings is designed not to exceed 60 degrees Centigrade and the stator core 55 degrees Centigrade when delivering rated output continuously at rated voltage, power factor, and frequency, and with cooling air entering the generator at not more than 40 degrees Centigrade.

-S\$T/-

5-04. TURBINES

The installed turbines are of the Kaplan type with six adjustable blades. Synchronous speed is 90 rpm and runner throat diameter is 280 inches. They were built by the Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company (formerly S. Morgan Smith Company) and are designed to have good efficiencies throughout a wide range of load and the full range of head. Each will develop at least 143,000 horsepower at 89 feet of head and 124,400 horsepower at 78 feet of head. Centerline of the turbine distributor is set at elevation 321.0, and the tailrace water surface may vary from 14 to 57 feet above that elevation. Turbine design was based on the following basic criteria:

Forebay - Tailwater Elevations

| 1510- | Maximum pool elevation  | (850,000  | cfs) | - TH- | 446.0 |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|------|-------|-------|
|       | Normal pool elevation   |           | -    |       | 440.0 |
|       | Minimum pool elevation  |           |      |       | 437.0 |
|       | Maximum tailwater (850, | ,000 cfs) |      |       | 378.0 |
|       | Normal minimum tailwate | er        |      |       | 337.5 |

Head, Feet

| Normal maximum               | 102.5 |
|------------------------------|-------|
| 5d 110 - Mean operating      | 96.0  |
| Normal minimum (350,000 cfs) | 78.0  |
| Rated (95,000 cfs)           | 89.0  |

Chart 2 shows turbine unit characteristics as developed from model performance and prototype index tests. Chart 3 shows the generating capability of one power unit under various conditions of head and discharge, with the power-discharge relationship determined in part by correlation with stream flow measurements at upstream and downstream gaging stations. The same data, modified in form to show power output per unit discharge, are shown in Chart 4. Chart 5 shows power plant capability in terms of river or plant discharge. The relationships are less refined than shown on Charts 3 and 4 but permit rapid determination of the approximate power output for various discharges and number of power units.

5-05. MAIN UNIT TRANSFORMERS

The transformers, furnished by Wagner Electric Corporation of St. Louis, Missouri, are located outside the powerhouse at elevation 368.5 between the powerhouse and intake structure. Each transformer is of the two-winding, oil-immersed, forced-oil-cooled with forcedwater coolers, class FOW, inert gas-filled type suitable for outdoor operation. Each transformer is rated 115-13.2 kv, 109,000 kva. 5-06. STATION SERVICE POWER

To provide reliability consistent with the operating needs of Ice Harbor powerhouse, station service power is provided by means of two transformers. One station service transformer is tapped from the 115-kv bus section of unit 3, providing a primary source which can be made independent of all powerhouse equipment. The second station service transformer is supplied from the 13.8 kv isolatedphase bus of generator No. 1, providing a primary source which can be isolated from the transmission system and supplied from unit 1 only, or from generator No. 1 when it is on the transmission system.

The transformers will supply power at 4,160 volts for distribution to large motors and various power centers as required.

The station service transformers are of the two-winding, oilimmersed, self-cooled type (class OA) with automatic tap changing equipment suitable for outdoor operation. The transformer connected to the 115 kv bus is rated 115-4.16 kv, 5,000 kva, with delta-grounded wye connections. The transformer connected to main unit No. 1 is rated 13.8-4.16 kv, 5,000 kva.

5-07. ICE AND TRASH SLUICE

The upper or collecting portion of the ice and trash sluice is a concrete channel 16 feet wide, running longitudinally through the intake structures and beneath the upstream portion of the intake deck. This section terminates in a vertical shaft at the south end of the service bay monolith. The invert at the junction is curved vertically on a 6-foot radius to aid in passing long logs without jamming against the side of the shaft. Hatches in the intake deck over the sluice are provided for dumping trash collected in the trash rake and to facilitate dislodging of any jams that may occur by means of grappling hooks and the gantry crane. The bottom of the shaft is curved on a radius of 25 feet to aid in deflecting the ends of logs and to minimize the possibility of a jam at this point. The section through the powerhouse is a closed conduit at approximately the turbine floor level. Beyond the powerhouse the sluice is an open channel which discharges into the main river channel downstream of the fishway pumps.

The ice and trash sluice may receive discharge through any of the three 20-foot wide weirs provided between piers in each generator bay intake structure. No weirs are provided in the erection or service bay monoliths. Concrete sills of all weirs are at elevation 431, 6 feet below minimum power pool, elevation 437. The discharge over each weir is controlled by a gate which may be lowered until the top lies flush with the concrete weir lip, or fully raised so that the tops will be near elevation 440.5, 0.5 foot above normal pool level. In the raised position, gate seal will effectively block all flow of water but at other positions the bottom seal will be ineffective and some water will pass under the gates. Tops of gates may be set at any desired elevation by means of dogging devices which engage the chain supports. Table 9 gives the discharge rating for one gate.

H3 5-08. SPILLWAY

The spillway has a total length of 590 feet, including nine intermediate piers, and consists of 10 gate-controlled bays, each 50 feet wide. Piers 10 feet wide separate the bays. Elevation of the spillway crest is 391. The spillway has a maximum height, foundation to deck, of 141 feet, with a 30-foot wide roadway on top at elevation 453. Spillway discharges are controlled by 10 tainter gates each 50 feet wide by 52.9 feet high. The gates are operated by electric hoist units mounted above the gates, with one motor and two hoist units per gate. Operation of the gates may be by manual control

through push button stations located near each hoist, but normally gates 2 through 9 are remotely controlled from the powerhouse. One spare hoist motor is provided for maintenance and emergency use, and all spillway gates can be operated with emergency power supplied by a diesel-generator set. The gate seal is downstream of the spillway crest axis at elevation 389.07. Electric heating elements beneath the side plates prevent seal damage during gate movement in freezing temperatures.

The design capacity of the spillway is 850,000 cfs, with a corresponding maximum pool elevation of 446.4. At normal pool, elevation 440, the spillway will pass a maximum of 685,000 cfs. Table 10 and Chart 9 show the discharge for an individual bay at various gate openings and pool elevations. Table 11 shows the recommended maximum discharge per bay for a wide range of tailwater elevations.

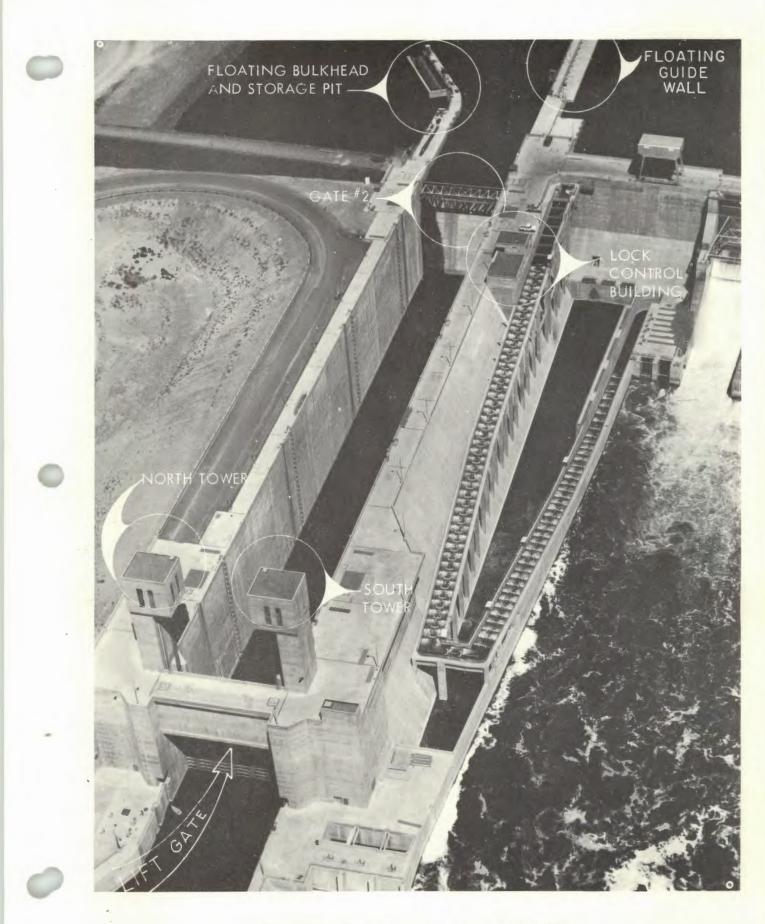
Energy of the water discharging through the spillway is dissipated by a hydraulic jump and baffles in a horizontal aprontype stilling basin. One row of baffles 8 feet high, 10.5 feet long and 10 feet wide, plus an end sill 12 feet high and 590 feet long, is used to assist in dissipating the energy. The stilling basin has been designed to contain the jump for all discharges up to 850,000 cfs.

# 5-09. NAVIGATION LOCK

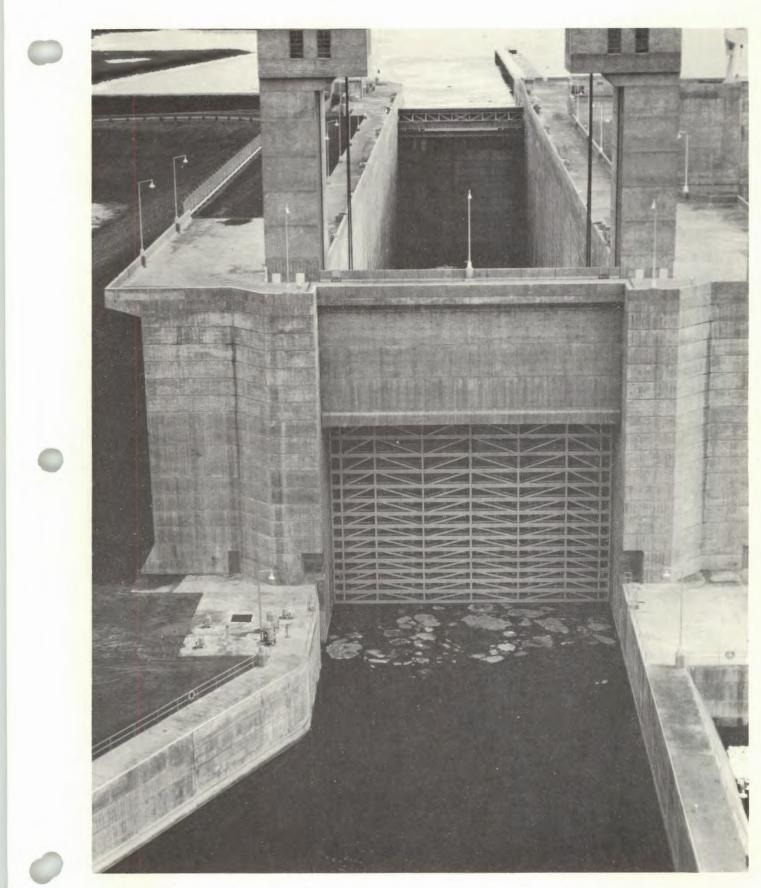
The single-lift navigation lock is located on the north side of the river. It has a clear inside width of 86 feet and a length of 675 feet. The maximum lift with McNary Reservoir at minimum elevation and zero Ice Harbor outflow is 105 feet. Other dimensions are given in the pertinent data tabulation.

The downstream lift gate is operated by hydraulic hoists which are automatically controlled to keep the gate. level during travel. Provision is made for a floating bulkhead to be installed in the upstream and downstream ends of the lock chamber for maintenance and emergency use. Also, slots are provided for stoplogs downstream. Guard walls extend 746 feet upstream and 696 feet downstream from the gate to protect the 250-foot wide approach channel. The upstream guard wall opens into deep water but the downstream approach channel was dredged to elevation 322 for a distance of approximately 4 miles to deeper water in McNary pool. This channel will provide 15-foot depth except on rare occasions.

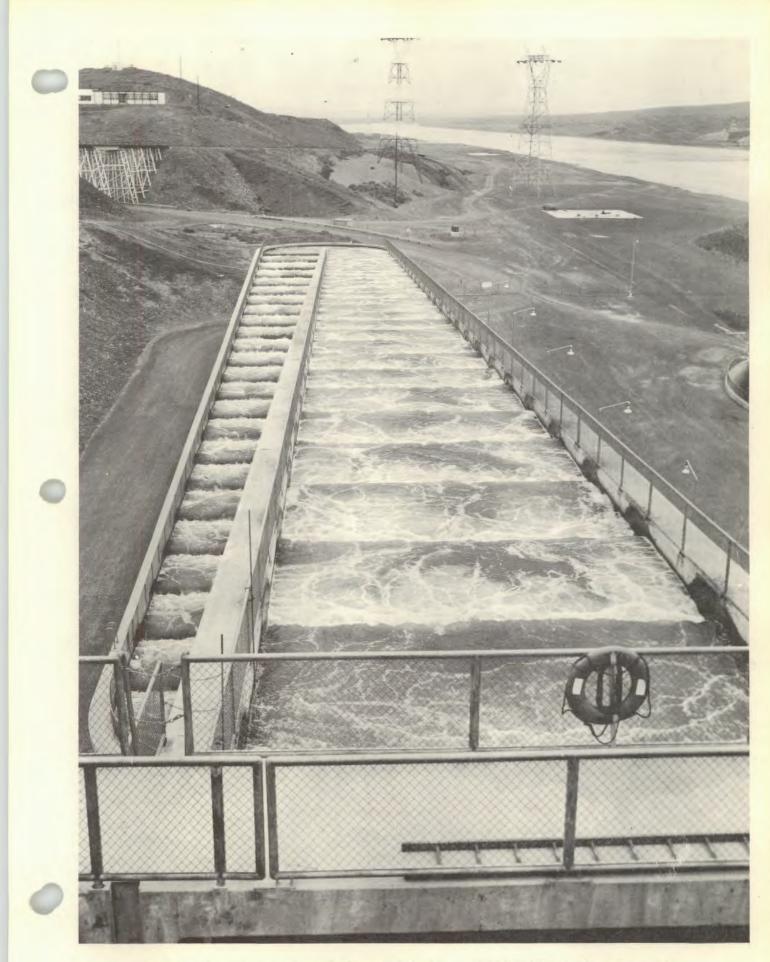
Lock control facilities are located in the operations building on the river wall of the lock, plus sheltered control stands adjacent to each gate. Air bubblers installed in the sill, guide slots, and bridge keep floating ice and debris away from the lift gate during freezing weather and during any gate operation. Navigation facilities are illustrated in the following photograph and in the frontispiece photograph.



Navigation lock and north shore fish ladder



Looking upstream at navigation lock, with downstream lift gate in lowered (closed) position. Reservoir in background is ice-covered.



Looking downstream at south shore fish ladder. Width 24 feet, slope 1 on 16, discharge 142 cfs.

### 5-10. FISH FACILITIES

The fish passing facilities at Ice Harbor Dam consist of north and south shore fish ladders, powerhouse collecting system and transportation channel, 11 fishwater pumps (8 south, 3 north), and a fish counting station on each ladder. Total normal discharge through the ladders from the forebay is approximately 216 cfs, 74 cfs north, and 142 cfs south.

The north shore fish ladder is located between the spillway and the navigation lock and is 16 feet wide. The normal flow in the ladder, 74 cfs, is regulated by an orifice-control section located at the upstream end of the ladder. Three 250-cfs pumps located near the downstream end of the ladder supply auxiliary water. Discharge of the auxiliary water system varies from 250 to 750 cfs in increments of 250 cfs, depending on the number of pumps operating. Weirs are fixed, with an 18 by 18-inch orifice on each side of the center non-overflow portion of the weir. See Plate 15.

The south shore fish ladder is located south of the powerhouse and includes the powerhouse collection and transportation system. The ladder is 24 feet wide and has fixed weirs with 21 by 23-inch orifices. Normal flow in the ladder from the forebay is approximately 142 cfs, controlled by an orifice control section at the ladder exit. The auxiliary water supply is provided by eight 300cfs pumps located just downstream of the powerhouse on the left bank. The auxiliary water supply will vary from 1,200 to 2,400 cfs in increments of 300 cfs, depending on the number of pumps operating. The powerhouse collection and transportation system consists of a 17.5-foot wide channel across the length of the powerhouse, with 12 submerged orifices through which water is released to the powerhouse tailrace. Entrances are also provided for collection of fish at the south end of the spillway and on the south between the powerhouse and the pump intake for the auxiliary water system. This powerhouse collection and transportation system joins the south shore fish ladder near the south end of the powerhouse. 5-11. NON-OVERFLOW SECTIONS

Ice Harbor Dam has three non-overflow concrete gravity sections. One is located between the navigation Lock and the north end of the spillway, another extends from the south end of the spillway to the north end of the powerhouse, and the third section extends from the south end of the powerhouse to the south shore.

The section between the lock and spillway is 154 feet long and contains the north shore fish ladder exit structure, stoplog storage, and appurtenances. The non-overflow section between the spillway and the north end of the powerhouse is 40 feet long. The section between the south end of the powerhouse and the south shore is 580 feet long and contains the south shore fish ladder exit structure.

The north shore embankment extends from the navigation lock 624 feet to the right bank. The maximum height is 123 feet, the crest width is 25 feet, and the crest is at elevation 453. The

embankment consists of a central impervious core flanked on both sides by substantial rockfill shells. Sand and gravel filter zones are provided for transition between the impervious core and the rockfill sections. Within the zone of wave action the upstream slope is protected by riprap. The upstream slope is 1 on 2 and the downstream slope is 1 on 1-1/2.

5-12. RESERVOIR

Ice Harbor Reservoir (Lake Sacajawea) is 31.9 miles in length from Ice Harbor Dam to Lower Monumental Dam. It has an average width of about 2,000 feet and a maximum depth of about 110 feet immediately upstream of the dam. The flat reservoir has a surface area of 8,375 acres at normal pool, elevation 440. Plate 2 shows a detailed reservoir and land use map, and Plate 3 shows the general shape and configuration of the reservoir on a small scale map.

Reservoir regulation at Ice Harbor project for power generation will normally be confined to the use of storage between elevations 437 and 440, measured at the dam. That storage amounts to about 24,900 acre-feet at low flows and about 23,000 acre-feet at a discharge of 300,000 cfs. For flows up to 30,000 cfs the pool is nearly level but at higher flows the slope of the pool increases, particularly at the upper end. Plate 4 shows water surface profiles for various significant river discharges with elevations 437 and 440 at Ice Harbor Dam. Plate 5 shows the river bottom profile and natural water surface profiles. Table 12 and Chart 6 show the storage-discharge relationship for a wide range of river flows.

# 5-13. REAL ESTATE ACQUISITION

The backwater elevation based on the 1894 flood discharge, 409,000 cfs, and a normal pool elevation of 440 at the dam were used to establish the control contour for real estate acquisition. For Ice Harbor project this control contour, the upper limit of flowage area, is the 1894 backwater elevation plus 5 feet. A flowage easement was obtained for all lands below the control contour and above the 5-year frequency flood (270,000 cfs) backwater profile. All lands between the 5-year frequency flood backwater profile and the natural normal high water (165,000 cfs) profile were purchased in fee. Total area acquired amounted to 7,830 acres. Lands below the natural normal high water profile, shown on Plate 5, are considered part of the river channel and not private property. Relocation and protection of railroads and roadways is based on the 1894 flood (409,000 cfs), regulated by Palisades, Boise River, and Cascade Reservoirs (360,000 cfs), backwater profile plus 7.5 feet of freeboard.

5-14. WATER SURFACE ELEVATION GAGES

Elevations of Ice Harbor Reservoir are recorded at three locations, two near the dam and one at river mile 19.3, which is 9.6 miles above Ice Harbor Dam. One of the gages near the dam · is located on the landward wall of the navigation approach channel; the other is on the upstream face of the powerhouse on pier 1. The record obtained by the gage on the navigation channel wall is recorded in the control room on a 4-pen recorder and also by digital read-out. The record obtained by the gage on the powerhouse is and recorded telemetered to the control room on a strip chart in combination with a record of tailwater elevations. Each of the three recording gages is provided with a staff gage.

A tailwater gage is located near the north end of the existing 3-unit powerhouse at pier 3. Tailwater elevations at this gage are transmitted and recorded automatically in the powerhouse control room in combination with the forebay record. Two downstream recording gages 2.4 miles apart provide a means of determining the discharge through the dam on the basis of a slope-type rating, which evaluates McNary Reservoir backwater effects. The base station is located at river mile 8.7, the auxiliary station at river mile 6.3. Water surface elevations at these stations are recorded in the powerhouse control room on the 4-pen recorder on which pool elevations also are entered. Streamflow measurements are made from a cableway across the river located near the base station. Each of the recording gages is provided with a staff gage.

The two downstream gages and the cableway are operated and maintained jointly by the Corps of Engineers and the U. S. Geological Survey under the cooperative stream gaging program. Geological Survey personnel normally make the river measurements at the cableway and operate and maintain the servomanometers,

records, and battery-operated cable car. Project personnel operate and maintain the powerhouse and forebay gages and the 4-pen recorder and other recording equipment in the control room. The gages on the navigation lock wall and at river mile 19.2 are serviced by the Water Control Section of the Engineering Division.

In addition to the recording water-surface elevation gages, a number of non-recording gages are installed at various locations at the project. Four staff gages are located in the landward wall of the navigation lock. Two staffs, reading from elevations 435 to 446, are installed immediately above and below the upstream lock gate. A corresponding pair of staff gages shortly above and below the downstream gate span the elevation range 335 to 363. Each of the two fish ladder systems is equipped with several float wells and staff gages located at the entrances, pumphouses, and diffuser pools.

Plate 3 shows the locations of the more important water-surface elevation gages at the dam, exclusive of those associated with fishpassing facilities. Plate 15 shows the locations of float wells and staff gages of the north shore fishway system. Upstream river gaging stations which are not directly a part of Ice Harbor project but which provide reports used for forecasting reservoir inflow are listed in Section VI.

6-01. <u>Responsibilities and Organization</u>. The complex system of reservoirs in the Columbia River Basin and their diverse ownership requires a high degree of cooperation and coordination between Federal, state, municipal, and other public and private organizations which have interests in the reservoir regulation activities of the Columbia River system. Ice Harbor is a part of this system. Functional water regulation at Ice Harbor Project is the responsibility of the Engineering Division of the North Pacific Division. Physical operation and maintenance are the responsibility of the Operations Division of the Walla Walla District. Details of organization and responsibilities, liaison with other agencies coordinated regulation of reservoirs on a system basis, and related matters are described in the Master Regulation Manual for the overall Columbia River Basin dated December 1964.

a. <u>Corps of Engineers</u>. In general, the NPD Reservoir Control Center (RCC) plans and directs the regulation of NPD reservoirs and certain non-Corps reservoirs that have space allocated for flood control. The RCC coordinates the regulation of NPD, non-Corps, and Canadian reservoirs in the Columbia River Basin in order to increase the effectiveness of the system operation under routine and critical conditions.

The real-time daily regulation of Ice Harbor is the direct responsibility of the RCC. For special reservoir operations, the RCC collaborates with the Hydrology Branch of the Walla Walla District. The Hydrology Branch provides assistance and support to the RCC by participating in reservoir regulation studies, supplying hydrometeorological data, and providing reservoir regulation manuals for District projects. Final regulation plans are approved and administered by the RCC. Physical operation and maintenance of the Ice Harbor project is the responsibility of the project engineer who is under the supervision of the Operations Division, Walla Walla District. Pages 6-7 through 6-10 show organizational charts, corresponding personnel names and telephone numbers pertinent to the operation of Ice Harbor for the Corps of Engineers and Bonneville Power Administration.

b. <u>Portland River Forecast Center (RFC)</u>. The Portland RFC is authorized to issue coordinated runoff volume forecasts, peak flow forecasts, and flood stage forecasts for key gaging stations within the Columbia River Basin. See Section VII of this manual for details on hydrologic forecasts. A formal agreement in 1963 between the Corps of Engineers and the National Weather Service formed the Cooperative Columbia River Forecasting Service. In 1971, this agreement was amended to include Bonneville Power Administration. A three-member technical committee provides technical advice and guidance to the Columbia River Forecasting Service. The three committee members are as follows:

> Chief, Hydrologic Engineering Section, NPD Hydrologist in Charge, National Weather Service, Portland RFC Chief, Hydrometeorology Branch, Bonneville Power Administration

c. <u>Bonneville Power Administration (BPA)</u>. The BPA is the marketing agency for electric power produced at Federal hydroelectric projects throughout the Columbia River Basin system. This group of Federal hydroelectric plants along with BPA's transmission facilities is known as the Federal Columbia River Power System. Ice Harbor is a unit of this system. The Chief of the RCC coordinates with the BPA Chief of Division of Power Supply and Chief of Power Scheduling Branch on significant regulation decisions that affect power generation. Routine power scheduling is accomplished by NPD/RCC in coordination with BPA's Power Scheduling Branch. BPA dispatchers coordinate power production from the Federal projects on a real-time basis.

A Memorandum of Understanding, entered into on 8 October 1956 and revised on 16 November 1970, between the NPD and the BPA documents the policies and procedures to be followed in the operation of the Corps of Engineers projects. The objective of this Memorandum of Understanding is to maximize power generation by coordinated operations within the normal and special operating limits of NPD projects.

d. <u>Other Agencies</u>. Other entities with which the RCC coordinates and exchanges information in the process of carrying out reservoir regulation activities include the Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Geological Survey, Soil Conservation Service, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Northwest Power Power Planning Council, the Fish Passage Center representing Federal and state fish and wildlife agencies and the Indian tribes, Federal and state water quality agencies, non-Federal public utilities, private power utilities, and navigation interests. Details on coordination of reservoir regulation activities with other agencies on a system basis are provided in the RCC Guidance Memorandum dated January 1972 and the Master Water Control Manual for the Columbia River Basin dated December 1984.

6-02. <u>Coordination Committees and Agreements</u>. The principal organizations which have been formed to coordinate the planning and operation of the Columbia River system projects are the Northwest Power Pool, the Pacific Northwest Coordination Contract Committee, the Columbia River Treaty Operating Committee, and the Columbia River Water Management Group.

a. <u>Northwest Power Pool</u>. The Northwest Power Pool is a voluntary organization whose primary function is to coordinate the operation and maintenance of the power systems of the Pacific Northwest. It also serves as a coordinating group for the solution of a variety of system operating problems.

The membership of the Northwest Power Pool Operating Committee includes 20 utilities and agencies as follows:

- 1. Bonneville Power Administration
- 2. Bureau of Reclamation
- 3. British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority
- 4. Chelan County PUD
- 5. Corps of Engineers
- 6. Douglas County PUD
- 7. Eugene Water and Electric Board
- 8. Grant County PUD
- 9. Idaho Power Company

- 10. Montana Power Company
- 11. Pacific Power and Light Company
- 12. Portland General Electric Company
- 13. Puget Sound Power and Light Company
- 14. Seattle City Light
- 15. Sierra Pacific Company
- 16. Tacoma City Light
- 17. Transalta Utilities Corporation
- 18. Utah Power and Light Company
- 19. Washington Water Power
- 20. West Kootenay Power and Light Company

The functions of the pool are carried out by means of an Operating Committee and a Coordinating Group:

(1) <u>Operating Committee</u>. The Operating Committee consists of one member from each participating system through whom all pool matters are handled. Implementation of any pool action requires unanimous approval by the Operating Committee. The Operating Committee has three continuous subcommittees: Relaying, Communications, and Maintenance.

(2) Coordinating Group. The Coordinating Group, headquartered in Portland, Oregon, consists of five full-time professionals. It acts as a staff for the Operating Committee and the Coordination Contract Committee of the Pacific Northwest Coordination Agreement and provides a clearinghouse for all pool utilities. The group initiates telephone conference calls, chairs Operating Committee meetings, prepares numerous load-resource analyses, takes a lead in coordinating operation with the pool and with adjacent areas, and makes other operating studies and reports. A considerable amount of time is spent on making load-resource analyses for both the Coordinated System of the Pacific Northwest Coordination Agreement and the Northwest Power Pool. Utilizing digital computers, these analyses are made from load and resource data supplied by the utilities. The Northwest Power Pool does not maintain a centralized group to schedule and dispatch the combined resources of the members of the pool. Rather, each member system remains autonomous, scheduling and dispatching its own resources to serve its own load. The Northwest Power Pool is a member of the North American Power Systems Interconnection Committee (NAPSIC) which coordinates energy interchange between 10 regional systems.

b. <u>Pacific Northwest Coordination Agreement</u>. The utilities of the Pacific Northwest have long recognized the need for coordinated operation. Through the years the Northwest Power Pool and other inter-utilities arrangements have accomplished much toward this end. These efforts culminated in the Pacific Northwest Coordination Agreement, a formal contract for coordinating the seasonal operation of the generating resources of the member systems for the best utilization of their collective reservoir storage. Finalized in mid-August 1964, the agreement (Contract No. 14-02-4822) became effective on 4 January 1965 and terminates on 30 June 2003. The following 18 agencies and utilities have ratified the agreement:

- 1. Bonneville Power Administration
- 2. Bureau of Reclamation

- 3. Corps of Engineers
- 4. Chelan County PUD
- 5. Colockum Transmission Company
- 6. Cowlitz County PUD
- 7. Douglas County PUD
- 8. Eugene Water and Electric Board
- 9. Grant County PUD
- 10. Montana Power Company
- 11. Pacific Power and Light Company
- 12. Pend Oreille County PUD
- 13. Portland General Electric Company
- 14. Puget Sound Power and Light Company
- 15. Seattle City Light
- 16. Snohomish County PUD
- 17. Tacoma City Light
- 18. Washington Water Power Company

A fundamental concept of the Coordination Agreement is "Firm Load Carrying Capability," commonly abbreviated as FLCC. For the coordinated system of all 18 parties, the FLCC is the aggregate firm load that the system could carry under coordinated operation with critical period streamflow conditions and with the use of all reservoir storage.

In order to accomplish such coordinated operation, the combined power facilities of the parties are operated to produce optimum firm loadcarrying ability.

Each party is entitled to a Firm Energy Load Carrying Capability (FELCC) equal to its capability in the critical streamflow period with full upstream storage release, except for reimbursement of Canadian Treaty benefits and restoration of capability to parties which suffer loss in critical period energy capability as a result of the Canadian Treaty storage. FELCC's are sustained by exchange of energy between parties.

Prior to the start of a contract year, a reservoir operating and storage schedule is developed to provide the optimum FELCC of the coordinated system. This schedule is melded with a schedule that provides adequate assurance of reservoir refill. The resulting schedule, called an Energy Content Curve (ECC), is used in the operation of the system to determine system energy generation capability. Generation in excess of FELCC resulting from draft to ECC can be used to serve secondary load. If draft below ECC is required to carry FELCC, then secondary load may not be served.

The above discussion refers primarily to the procedures followed to insure meeting FELCC during periods of critical streamflow. However, the same basic procedures are used to insure optimum utilization of reservoir storage during years of plentiful streamflow as well.

If, as may frequently happen, the best operation for the coordinated system requires a utility to cut back on releases and to hold storage for later use thereby reducing its present generation below its FELCC and perhaps below its load requirements, it has the right to call for and receive interchange energy from a party with excess capability. Later, when the first party's storage is scheduled for release, it will be able to return the energy. Provision is made to pay for any imbalances in such interchange energy exchange accounts that may remain at the end of a contract year.

The agreement provides that, upon request, a utility is entitled to the energy that it could generate at its plants if upstream reservoirs released all water above their ECC's. The upstream party can either release the water or, if it has surplus energy and wishes to conserve its storage for later use, it may deliver energy "in lieu" of the water. The upstream party is not required to spill water to satisfy demands of a downstream utility. Representatives of the participants in the agreement are members of the Coordination Contract Committee. This committee makes studies and analyses and rules on any actions concerning the agreement. Most of its work is delegated to the Northwest Power Pool Coordinating Group. However, some of the work is delegated to one or more of the participants.

Other provisions of the agreement include the following: Each party shall accept for storage in available reservoir space energy surplus to other parties' needs. Equitable compensation shall be made for the benefits from reservoir storage. The obligation to reimburse treaty power to Canada shall be shared by the projects which benefit from treaty storage in proportion to their benefits. Interconnecting transmission facilities shall be made available for coordination use subject to the owners' prior requirements. Equitable charges shall be made for capacity, energy, transmission, storage and other services. Nothing in the agreement is intended to conflict with project constraints for other functions such as flood control, recreation, fish, irrigation, etc.

c. <u>Columbia River Treaty</u>. In 1964 the Columbia River Treaty for the international development of the Columbia River was ratified by the governments of Canada and the United States. The treaty provided for Canada to build and operate three reservoirs presently known as Duncan Lake, Arrow Lake, and Kinbasket Lake. These three reservoirs have a combined usable storage of 20.5 million acre-feet. Under the treaty, Canada operates these reservoirs in a manner which increases downstream power generation and reduces flood damage in the united States. In return for the benefits received, the United States gives Canada half of the dependable capacity and half the energy gain in the United States as a result of Canadian storage and pay Canada an amount equal to half the value of flood damages prevented.

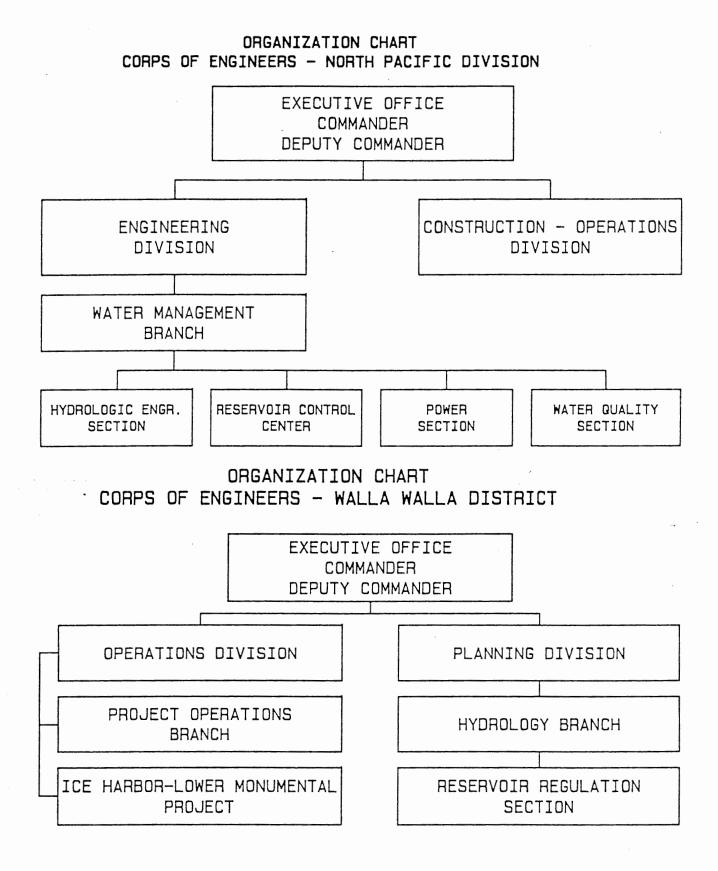
In carrying out the functions required under the Columbia River Treaty, each country has set up a working organization. The treaty working organization is comprised of a permanent engineering board, U. S. and Canadian entities, U. S. coordinators, Manager - Canadian Entity Service, and two international committees. The RCC Guidance Memorandum dated January 1972 provides details on functions and responsibilities of these working organizations.

d. <u>Columbia River Water Management Group</u>. The Columbia River Water Management Group acts as a committee to consider problems relating to operation and management of water control facilities in the Columbia River Basin. Upon review and discussion of the problems, the group makes tentative recommendations for consideration of the individual agencies having primary responsibilities in these areas. The basic function of the group is coordination of river systems operations including the efficient operation of the hydrometeorological system required for each operation. The Water Management Group prepares an annual report which summarizes hydrometeorological, reservoir regulation activities, and activities and accomplishments of member agencies as related to the Columbia River and tributaries.

The membership of the Columbia River Management Group is composed of representatives from the following state and Federal agencies:

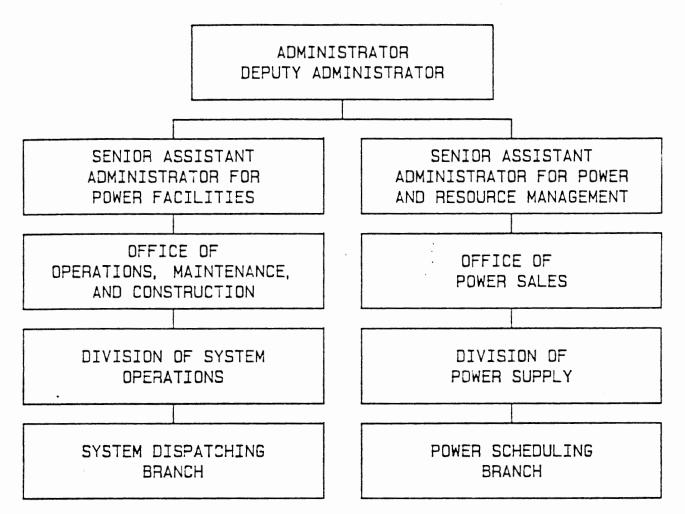
- 1. Bureau of Reclamation
- 2. Bonneville Power Administration
- 3. Corps of Engineers
- 4. National Weather Service
- 5. United States Geological Survey
- 6. Environmental Protection Agency Water Quality Office
- 7. U.S. Forest Service
- 8. Soil Conservation Service
- 9. Bureau of Land Management
- 10. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
- 11. Fish and Wildlife Service
- 12. National Marine Fisheries Service
- 13. Oregon Water Resources Department
- 14. Washington Department of Ecology
- 15. Idaho Department of Ecology
- 16. Nevada State Engineer
- 17. Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (Montana)
- 18. Wyoming State Engineer

6-03. <u>Regulation Decisions and Records</u>. The Reservoir Control Center (RCC) is responsible for making regulation decisions which affect project discharge rates and storage. The goal of the RCC is to effectively and efficiently schedule project operations in order to maximize benefits for project purposes. A daily log noting pertinent conversations and discussions leading to regulation decisions will be kept current both at the project and the RCC. Regulation decisions and instructions are discussed with appropriate project personnel and confirmed both on the CBT and the CROHMS (Report Number 42 - Project Regulation Messages). Details and completeness of the daily log will be as necessary for after-the-fact review and analysis of regulation plans.



**REVISED DEC. 1987** 

# ORGANIZATION CHART BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION



## PERSONNEL AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS

## CORPS OF ENGINEERS - NORTHWEST DIVISION

|  |                                   | OFFICE TELEPHONE |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| TITLE  | NAME                              | COMMERCIAL       |
| COMMANDER  | BRIGADIER GENERAL JOHN R. MCMAHON | 503-808-3700     |
| DEPUTY COMMANDER                                   | COL. ROBERT A. TRIPTON            | 503-808-3701     |
| WATER MANAGEMENT<br>DIVISION - CHIEF               | JAMES BARTON                      | 503-808-3930     |
| RESERVOIR CONTROL<br>CENTER BRANCH - CHIEF         | STEVE BARTON                      | 503-808-3945     |
| HYDROLOGIC ENGINEERING<br>TECHNICAL BRANCH - CHIEF | PETER BROOKS                      | 503-808-3954     |

### CORPS OF ENGINEERS - WALLA WALLA DISTRICT

| TITLE                                 | NAME                    | OFFICE TELEPHONE<br>COMMERCIAL |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| COMMANDER                             | LT. COL. DAVID CALDWELL | 509-527-7700                   |
| DEPUTY COMMANDER                      | MAJ. DECKER HAINS       | 509-527-7702                   |
| OPERATIONS DIVISION - CHIEF           | RICHARD WERNER          | 509-527-7101                   |
| HYDRAULIC & HYDROLOGY<br>BRANCH CHIEF | MARK LINDGREN           | 509-527-7530                   |
| HYDROLOGY SECTION - CHIEF             | TRACY SCHWARZ           | 509-527-7522                   |
| RESERVOIR REGULATION - LEAD           | STEPHEN HALL            | 509-527-7550                   |
| ICE HARBOR PROJECT<br>O&M MANAGER     | ROGER GOLLADAY          | 509-543-3251                   |

## PERSONNEL AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS

## BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINSTRATION

|                         |                       | OFFICE TELEPHONE |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| TITLE                   | NAME                  | COMMERCIAL       |
| ADMINISTRATOR AND       |                       |                  |
| CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER | STEVE WRIGHT          | 503-230-5102     |
| DEPUTY ADMINSTRATOR     | DAVE ARMSTRONG        | 503-230-5103     |
| CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER | ANITA DECKER          | 503-230-5105     |
| POWER SERVICES          | GREG DELWICHE, S.V.P. | 503-230-4452     |
| GENERATION ASSET        |                       |                  |
| MANAGEMENT              | STEVE OLIVER, V.P.    | 503-230-4090     |
| NORTHWEST REQUIREMENTS  |                       |                  |
| MARKETING               | MARK GENDRON, V.P.    | 503-230-7640     |
| TRANSMISSION FIELD      |                       |                  |
| SERVICES                | ROBIN FURRER, V.P.    | 360-418-2245     |
| SYSTEM OPERATIONS       | RANDI THOMAS, MANAGER | 360-418-2010     |
|                         |                       |                  |

7-01. a. <u>General</u>. The development of reservoir regulation plans for the Ice Harbor project is based primarily on power operations and daily streamflow forecasts. The North Pacific Division Corps of Engineers Reservoir Control Center (RCC) is directly responsible for coordination of operational planning and regulation of Corps of Engineers reservoirs. The Northwest River Forecast Center of the National Weather Service is responsible for issuing coordinated water supply forecasts for the Columbia River Basin system based on forecasts from B. C. Hydro, Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, Corps of Engineers, Soil Conservation Service (SCS), and the Northwest River Forecast Center (RFC). RFC also makes peak discharge estimates for key gaging stations in the Columbia River Basin based on 1 April runoff volume forecasts. These peak flow forecasts are based on statistical relationships between peak flow and runoff volume.

For real-time short-range daily regulation, the RCC uses the Streamflow Synthesis and Reservoir Regulation (SSARR) model. The SSARR model utilizes routing procedures, snowmelt, and precipitation data to simulate streamflows. The storage effects of lakes and reservoirs can also be evaluated with specified streamflow and reservoir conditions. The RFC and the RCC develop SSARR forecasts cooperatively and use results to carry out their public service and operational responsibilities. Refer to the Master Water Control Manual dated December 1984 for more information on use of the SSARR model.

b. <u>SSARR Forecasts</u>. The SSARR model is comprised of three basic components:

(1) A generalized watershed model for synthesizing runoff from snowmelt, rainfall, or a combination of the two as drainage basin outflows.

(2) A river system model for routing streamflows from upstream points to downstream points through channel and lake storage. Streamflows may be routed as a function of multivariable relationships involving backwater effects from tides or reservoirs.

(3) A reservoir regulation model whereby reservoir outflow and contents may be analyzed in accordance with predetermined or synthesized inflow and free flow or any of several modes of operation.

SSARR forecasts normally begin about 1 April and continue until the flood potential becomes minimal, which is usually sometime in July. During the early part of the spring flood season, the frequency of these forecasts is 3 days per week on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. The Monday and Friday forecasts are short-range forecasts for 10 days in advance. The Wednesday forecast is a long-range forecast which covers the period from the initial forecast date through July. During the peak flow and recession flow period, long-term extended forecasts are made every day. These extended forecasts continue until the danger of flooding is past and the reservoirs are filled. Since weather forecasts are usually reliable only for 3 to 5 days in advance, the hydrometeorological factors affecting runoff must be extended during the forecast period on the basis of average and extreme snowmelt conditions in order to compare probable flows with the most severe flows likely to occur. 8-01. <u>General Objectives</u>. The objectives of this water control plan are to define regulation practices and procedures to maximize benefits from authorized project uses of providing water transportation lockages past the dam, slackwater navigation in the reservoir, and producing hydroelectric power. Regulation to optimize these authorized uses will also provide suitable conditions for secondary uses of recreation and fish and wildlife. Flood control is not an authorized or planned project function since the amount of reservoir storage is small compared to river flows.

#### 8-02. Major Constraints.

Lake Elevation Limitations. Ice Harbor Reservoir will normally be a. operated between elevations 437.0 and 440.0. A tolerance of up to 0.5 foot above or below those limits is permissible to allow for forecast error or other unanticipated events, but the 0.5-foot tolerance will not be utilized on a planned basis. The 436.5 - 440.5 elevation range will not be violated without prior District Office approval except in event of an emergency. District Office approval will be coordinated through the Chief of the Operations, Construction and Readiness Division. In the event of possible artificial flooding due to rupture of an upstream dam, the increased flows will be passed through the spillway with the pool in the normal operating range, elevation 437 to 440 insofar as possible. When fully open the 10 spillway gates will pass 685,000 cfs at pool elevation 440.0. Should the river flow exceed 685,000 cfs, elevation 440.0 will be exceeded even with all spillway gates fully open. Except in event of a definite emergency, elevation 440.5 will not be exceeded unless the pool is forced above that elevation by involuntary surcharge with exceptionally high river discharge.

b. Minimum Discharge. Minimum project discharge limits ensure the safe passage of anadromous fish during their migration to spawning grounds. From December through February, "zero" minimum project discharge is permitted on a limited basis. Under an agreement between the Corps of Engineers and the fishery agencies zero river flow is allowed for water storage during low power demand periods (at night and on weekends) when there are few if any actively migrating anadromous fish present in the Snake River. From March through July and August through November, the minimum project discharge will be 9,500 and 7,500 cfs, respectively, for power generation and conservation purposes. This minimum discharge is the approximate design discharge of one power unit operated at the continuous minimum generation limit of 70 MW at 9,500 cfs and 50 MW at 7,500 cfs. Special conditions may develop which make "zero" minimum project discharge desirable for a limited time during the March to November period. The Reservoir Control Center (RCC) will be responsible for coordinating such "zero" flow requests with the fishery agencies for approval. Water Stored under "zero" river flow conditions may maximize power production from the Columbia River Basin system, but "zero" river flow operations are not recommended at Ice Harbor when fish are actively migrating in the Snake River.

c. <u>Rate of Change of Discharge</u>. The maximum rate of change will normally be limited to 1.5 feet per hour for tailwater elevation. Coordination with upstream projects is required because the maximum rate of change per hour at Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite of 1.5 feet per hour is approximately 70,000 cfs per hour. Chart 11 shows tailwater discharge rating curves.

d. Spillway Operation. The spillway is operated to pass the desired discharge with the best practical hydraulic conditions in the area adjacent to the stilling basin, particularly at the fish ladder entrances. All spillway gate positions are remotely indicated and each gate is equipped for remote operation from the powerhouse control room or through the supervisory remote control system between McNary and Ice Harbor. The spillway bays and gates are numbered 1 to 10 from left to right looking downstream. Spillway gates are operated in accordance with criteria contained in the Walla Walla District - Fish Facility Operation and Maintenance Plan, Appendix C - Operating Standards for Adult Fish Passage Facilities. Table 8-1 on page 8-4 shows the spill pattern based on current criteria for spillway gate operation during the adult fish passage season from 1 March through 31 December. The variation in gate opening normally will not exceed one stop. This criteria for spillway pattern is a guide and may be modified with additional experience and tests. Table 10 is the discharge rating for one spillway gate and Chart 9 shows similar data in graphical form.

e. <u>Sluiceway Operation</u>. The ice and trash sluiceway is used for juvenile fish passage. Any appreciable amount of water passed through the dam for operation of the fish facilities is accounted for and reported. The juvenile fish facilities consist of 6-inch orifices, drilled through the concrete, leading from the gate wells into the ice trash sluiceway. In addition, the sluiceway operates as a surface bypass system with spill over its regulating gates. Six A-slot gates, equipped with electric hoists, operate automatically and maintain a 3.5 foot head above each Aslot gate, providing approximately 2,640 cfs through the sluiceway on a 24 hour basis. Hydralic control is maintained at the A-slot regulating gates with this automatic operation. Table 9 is a discharge rating for one gate as a function of head, which is the difference between the elevation of the top of the gate and the forebay elevation.

The sluice way has a design capacity of 3,450 cfs. Discharges greater than 3,450 cfs will produce violent waves, which would impinge upon the bridge over the sluiceway channel at the bend.

8-03. <u>Flood Control Plan</u>. Flood control is not a planned project function because Ice Harbor is operated as a run-of-river project with a small amount of usable storage. However, with extremely high forecasted inflow conditions at Lower Granite, the NPD Reservoir Control Center may consider drawing down Little Goose, Lower Monumental and Ice Harbor reservoirs in advance of increased discharges from Lower Granite in order to provide some space in the Lower Snake River system if such a system regulation plan provides benefits for flood control and power generation at downstream locations on the Snake and the Columbia Rivers. A flood period on the Lower Snake River system is defined as a period when Lower Granite inflows will reach 120,000 cfs and when these flows have the potential to increase substantially and remain above 120,000 cfs for at least 24 hours because of past or forecasted meteorological events. The intent of the flood control plan is to allow the Reservoir Control Center some flexibility and judgment in the operation of the Lower Snake River system.

#### TABLE 8-1

#### ICE HARBOR SPILL PATTERN

#### ( 1 March - 31 December )

| 1                     | 2   | 3      | 4      | Gate<br>5 | e Numbe<br>6 | ers<br>7 | 8      | 9 | 10  |                             |
|-----------------------|-----|--------|--------|-----------|--------------|----------|--------|---|-----|-----------------------------|
| <b>-</b>              |     |        |        |           |              | Feet ]   |        |   |     | TOTAL OPENINGS<br>(feet) 2/ |
| $\overline{(1)}$      | 0   | 0      | 0      | 0         | 0            | 0        | 0      | 0 | 1.5 | 2.5                         |
| (1)<br>1              | (1) | 0      | 0<br>0 | 0         | 0            | 0        | õ      | 1 | 1.5 | 4.5                         |
| ì                     | 1   | (1)    | 0      | 0         | 0            | 0        | 1      | 1 | 1.5 | 6.5                         |
| 1                     | (2) | 1      | 0      | 0         | 0            | 0        | 1      | 2 | 1.5 | 8.5                         |
| 1                     | 2   | 1      | (1)    | 0         | 0            | 1        | 1      | 2 | 1.5 | 10.5                        |
| 1                     | 2   | 1      | 1      | (1)       | 1            | 1        | 1      | 2 | 1.5 | 12.5                        |
| î                     | 2   | (2)    | î      | 1         | î            | î        | 2      | 2 | 1.5 | 14.5                        |
| î                     | 2   | 2      | (2)    | î         | î            | 2        | 2      | 2 | 1.5 | 16.5                        |
| î                     | 2   | 2      | 2      | (2)       | 2            | 2        | 2      | 2 | 1.5 | 18.5                        |
| î                     | 2   | 2<br>2 | 2      | (3)       | 3            | 2        | 2      | 2 | 1.5 | 20.5                        |
| 1                     | 2   | 2      | (3)    | 3         | 3            | 3        | 2      | 2 | 1.5 | 22.5                        |
| î                     | 2   | (3)    | 3      | 3         | 3            | 3        | 3      | 2 | 1.5 | 24.5                        |
| î                     | 2   | 3      | 3      | (4)       | 4            | 3        | 3      | 2 | 1.5 | 26.5                        |
| ī                     | 2   | 3      | 3      | 4         | 4            | 4        | 3      | 2 | 1.5 | 28.5                        |
| ĩ                     | 2   | 3<br>3 | 3      | (5)       | 5            | 4        | 3      | 2 | 1.5 | 30.5                        |
| 1                     | 2   | 3      | (4)    | 5         | 5            | 4        | 3      | 3 | 1.5 | 32.5                        |
| î                     | (3) | 3      | 5      | 5         | 5            | 4        | 3      | 3 | 1.5 | 34.5                        |
| î                     | 3   | (4)    | 5      | 6         | 5            | 4        | 3      | 3 | 1.5 | 36.5                        |
| (2)                   | 3   | 4      | (6)    | 6         | 5            | 4        | 4      | 3 | 1.5 | 38.5                        |
| 2                     | 3   | 4      | 6      | 6         | (6)          | 5        | 4      | 3 | 1.5 | 40.5                        |
| 2                     | 3   | (5)    | 6      | 6         | 6            | 5        | 4      | 3 | 1.5 | 41.5                        |
| 2                     | 3   | 5      | 6      | (7)       | 6            | 5        | 5      | 3 | 1.5 | 43.5                        |
| 2                     | 3   | 5      | (7)    | 7         | 6            | 6        | 5      | 3 | 1.5 | 45.5                        |
| 2                     | 3   | (6)    | 7      | 8         | 6            | 6        | 5      | 3 | 1.5 | 47.5                        |
| 2<br>2                | (4) | 6      | 7      | 8         | 6            | 6        | 5      | 4 | 1.5 | 50.0                        |
| 2                     | (4) | v      | •      | 0         | Ũ            | Ũ        | Ū      | • | 200 |                             |
| 2                     | 4   | 6      | 7      | 8         | (7)          | 7        | 5      | 4 | 2   | 52.0                        |
| 2                     | 4   | 6      | (8)    | 8         | 7            | 7        | 6      | 4 | 2   | 54.0                        |
| 2                     | 4   | 6      | 8      | (9)       | 8            | 7        | 6      | 4 | 2   | 56.0                        |
| 2<br>2                | 4   | (7)    | 8      | 9         | 9            | 7<br>7   | 6<br>6 | 4 | 2   | 58.0                        |
| 2                     | 4   | 7      | (9)    | 10        | 9            | 7        | 6      | 4 | 2   | 60.0                        |
| 2                     | 4   | 7      | (10)   | 10        | 9            | 8        | 6      | 4 | 2   | 62.0                        |
| 2                     | 4   | 7      | 10     | 11        | 9            | 8        | (7)    | 4 | 2   | 64.0                        |
| 2                     | 4   | 7      | (11)   | 11        | 10           | 8        | 7      | 4 | 2   | 66.0                        |
| 2                     | 4   | (8)    | 11     | 12        | 10           | 8        | 7      | 4 | 2   | 68.0                        |
| 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2 | 4   | 8      | 11     | 13        | 10           | (9)      | 7      | 4 | 2   | 70.0                        |
|                       |     |        |        |           |              |          |        |   |     |                             |

1/ Values in parenthesis may be 1 foot less than values shown.
For example: (1) means 0 or 1 foot; (2) means 1 or 2 feet.

2/ Note: Tentative Spilling Schedule at Ice Harbor Dam Adjusted for Expanded Powerhouse in 1976 (Openings in feet).

#### 8-04. Fish and Wildlife Plan.

a. <u>Background</u>. Every spring juvenile salmon and steelhead smolts leave spawning grounds and hatcheries on the Columbia and Snake Rivers and begin their downstream migration to the Pacific Ocean. These young fish depend on river currents to carry them downstream. The many hydroelectric dams constructed on these rivers have resulted in adverse survival conditions for these smolts due to: (1) increased travel times to the ocean caused by slower flows in reservoirs, and (2) restricted downstream fish movement past the dams.

The spring runoff of 1973, which was one of the lowest droughts of record, brought about a heightened awareness of the problems facing juvenile fish during their migration past Columbia an Snake River dams. During the 1973 spring runoff period, migrating juvenile fish suffered heavy mortalities as a result of (1) the extended transit time through the system and (2) the passage of most fish through the turbine units of the dams. A Committee on Fishery Operations (COFO) was established in 1975 to coordinate the effort to provide for the protection of juvenile fish within a balance of reduced firm power and adverse impacts on other uses of the water resource. Definitive steps were taken to assist juvenile fish passage during the 1977 drought which was more severe than the one in 1973. The COFO continued to coordinate the annual juvenile fish passage program through 1982.

In November 1982, the Northwest Power Planning Council, under guidelines of the Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act of 1980 (Regional Act, Public Law 96-501), developed the first regional fish and wildlife program for the Columbia River and its tributaries. The fish and wildlife program, amended in October 1984, proposes development of an interim regional plan to coordinate, refine, and develop operations and facilities for protecting these migrating fish and improving migration conditions. The NPD Corps of Engineers is responsible for developing and implementing the juvenile fish passage plan for Corps of Engineers projects.

#### b. Lower Snake River Fish and Wildlife Program.

(1) Lower Granite Water Budget. The Lower Granite Water Budget is a recommended amount of water specifically reserved for the enhancement of flows at Lower Granite Dam to aid in the spring migration of smolts through the Lower Snake River reservoir system. This Water Budget may be used during the 15 April-15 June period when the major smolt migration is occurring at Lower Granite Dam, hence the water budget approach rather than a minimum flow requirement to enhance spring migration conditions. A total Water Budget of 20 Kcfs-months (1.19 MAF) has been recommended for shaping spring flows under the Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program developed by the Pacific Northwest Power Planning Council in 1982 and amended in 1984 and 1987.

In most years, the Water Budget flows will be the result of runoff from uncontrolled drainage basins above Lower Granite because of the limited amount of water available from storage in Dworshak and Brownlee reservoirs with which to control the Lower Snake River flows. If the Snake River flows at Lower Granite Dam are not adequate (less than 85 Kcfs) to move fish quickly through the reservoir, additional water may be released from upstream reservoirs (Dworshak and Brownlee), if available.

Under the Lower Granite Water Budget Implementation Procedure developed by the Engineering Division of the NPD Corps of Engineers, a sliding scale, based on the Lower Granite April-July runoff volume forecast, is used to determine the volume of water to be allocated from upstream reservoirs (Dworshak and Brownlee) for the Lower Granite Water Budget. Idaho Power Company's participation, use of Brownlee storage, in the Lower Granite Water Budget is still under negotiation with the Bonneville Power Administration.

Water Budget flows at Lower Granite will be an operational consideration whenever requested during the 15 April to 15 June period. Requests for Water Budget flows will originate from fish and wildlife agencies and tribes through two Fish Passage Managers. These managers will be the primary points of contact between the power system operators and the fish and wildlife agencies and tribes on matters concerning the Water Budget and fish passage. The flow requests must be greater than average weekly firm power flows and less than 140 Kcfs. For Water Budget accounting purposes, the Power Planning Council has used firm power flows for Lower Granite Dam as follows:

| Period      | Average Weekly Firm Power<br>Flows (Kcfs) |
|-------------|---|
| 15-30 April | 50  |
| 1-31 May    | 65  |
| 1-15 June   | 60  |

(2) <u>Fishery Regulation</u>. Since Lower Granite, Little Goose, Lower Monumental, and Ice Harbor are operated as run-of-river projects, The Water Budget flows provided at Lower Granite from the use of Dworshak and Brownlee storage will be passed through the Lower Snake River reservoir system and into the Lower Columbia River.

(a) <u>Water Budget Regulation</u>. During a year when the Lower Granite runoff volume inflow forecast for April-July is 23.0 MAF or less, the use of upstream reservoir storage for providing Water Budget flows will be coordinated by the NPD RCC. The RCC and Fish Passage Managers will jointly monitor the runoff and juvenile migration and may, by mutual agreement, modify the minimum level of flow at Lower Granite if necessary. The RCC will be responsible for coordinating releases from upstream storage to the extent that water is available for shaping fish flows at Lower Granite. The regulation objectives will be to provide well-timed flows from upstream reservoirs in addition to the uncontrolled spring runoff to aid and enhance migration. Total water available for Water Budget requests above uncontrolled runoff is provided from Dworshak and Brownlee storage under the following conditions:

(1) Brownlee storage may be available to meet Lower Granite Water Budget requests if such releases are agreeable to Idaho Power Company.

(2) Water from Dworshak for shaping Water Budget flows at Lower Granite may be used to maintain average weekly flows of at least 85 Kcfs at Lower Granite. Additional water may be available from Dworshak to provide extended flows up to 140 Kcfs if Dworshak refill is not jeopardized and the Corps is not collecting and transporting juvenile fish at Lower Granite or Little Goose.

(3) A water Budget request may not be implemented if it conflicts with other non-power constraints at Dworshak. The severity of the conflict will be analyzed by the NPD-RCC and appropriate action taken, with documentation of the basis of the decision forwarded to the Fish Passage Managers.

(b) <u>Non-water Budget Regulation</u>. During a year when the Lower Granite runoff volume inflow forecast for April-July is greater than 23.0 MAF and the reservation of water for the Water Budget is not required at Dworshak, the RCC would still coordinate the regulation of releases from Dworshak and Brownlee to the extent that water is available for flow augmentation at Lower Granite.

#### c. Operations for Juvenile Fish Passage.

(1) <u>General</u>. Ice Harbor's juvenile bypass system is an ice and trash sluiceway, which was originally designed to pass floating debris and ice. At Ice Harbor, water and fish are skimmed into the ice and trash sluiceway by spill over A-slot regulating gates. See Paragraph 8-02. e. for details of sluiceway operation. Approximately 2,700 cfs will be routed through the ice and trash sluiceway for 24 hours-per-day during the juvenile fish passage season to provide a project survival rate of 92% or greater. Table 9 shows the discharge rating for the ice and trash sluiceway. The facilities at Lower Granite and Little Goose dams are used mostly for collection, with bypass capability being used only when flow conditions or fish numbers make transportation unfeasible, so the number of fish bypassed at Ice Harbor is small in comparison to the total fish count.

(2) <u>Spill Criteria for Juvenile Passage</u>. Criteria for spill patterns from 1 April to the end of the juvenile fish passage season are summarized as follows:

(a) <u>Involuntary Spill Operation</u>. Involuntary spill occurs when the powerplant's hydraulic capacity has been exceeded or low system power demands require part of the river flow to be spilled. The spill pattern for an involuntary spill operation will be in accordance with criteria contained in the Walla Walla District - Fish Facility Maintenance Plans, Appendix C - Operating Standards for Adult Fish Passage (Refer to Table 8-1 on page 8-4). (b) <u>Special Spill</u>. Spill will be considered when other non-collector projects are spilling to exceed 92% survival rate for juvenile passage.

8-05. <u>Power Plan</u>. Ice Harbor Dam is operated for power within the foregoing pondage and release limitations and in accordance with a working agreement between the Corps of Engineers and Bonneville Power Administration, the marketing agency for Federally generated power in the Pacific Northwest. Power scheduling for Ice Harbor is accomplished by Bonneville Power Administration in coordination with the North Pacific Division of the Corps of Engineers. To implement scheduling and maintain optimum operating conditions, close coordination between the Ice Harbor and McNary powerplant operators and the Bonneville Power Administration dispatchers is essential. Routine power operations are controlled remotely from McNary through the system optimizer controller, which can also control Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite projects. Discussion of overall coordinated operation of the Northwest Federal Power System is presented in the Master Water Control Manual.

Load factoring may be accomplished by making use of the 24,900 acre-feet of storage between elevations 437 and 440 when the reservoir inflow is less than powerplant hydraulic capacity. The discharge capacity of the six power units is about 94,000 cfs in the range of normal operating head.

Generally, the power units will be operated to provide greatest overall powerplant efficiency. This will be in the interest of smooth and efficient turbine operation and also will provide more satisfactory conditions for any downstream migrating fingerling fish which pass through the turbines. All operations will be within the safe limitations of the equipment as set forth in the Operations and Maintenance Manual. Table 13 and Chart 3 show mean unit performance data (power versus discharge relationships).

The Bonneville Power Administration dispatcher will be notified of any emergency which may affect power production and the estimated time to restore conditions to normal.

In the event of a transmission system break-up which would leave Ice Harbor Project the only major generating facility on an isolated segment of the Bonneville Power Administration system, a maximum effort will be made to carry the load. Under such conditions, it may be justified on a shorttime basis to load the generators above the normal 15 percent overload, and to utilize somewhat more than the normal 3-foot reservoir operating range. If at all possible, at least one generator will be kept in operation throughout an emergency which has isolated or threatens to isolate the project from other power sources. If no other power is available, the spillway gates may be operated with emergency power supplied by a dieselgenerator set.

8-06. <u>Navigation Plan</u>. Operation for navigation, a major project function, consists essentially of making the necessary lockages. Normally, navigation requirements are met with regulation of streamflows and pool levels for other project purposes. Occasionally, however, special requirements are met by special regulation of pool levels, but these do not significantly alter the Columbia River system regulation as a whole. The lock facilities are operable at the full range of normally experienced river flows, but should the discharge reach 300,000 cfs, it may be necessary to close the lock to some vessels because of restricted clearance under the downstream lift gate. In the raised position, the bottom of the gate is at elevation 410, the same as the bottom of the bridge. Tailwater elevation with a 300,000 cfs discharge is 358 feet msl, providing 52 feet of clearance. The navigation regulations and procedures are set forth in Exhibit 8-1.

The locks at the dams may be closed for brief periods every year for maintenance. Closures are scheduled far enough in advance and given sufficient publicity to provide minimum interference with navigation. A callout list for use in case of emergency closure of the lock facilities or other navigation emergencies is given in Table B-1, Exhibit 8-1.

Water which is passed through the dam by lockages is accounted for and reported. A lockage requires approximately 40 to 50 minutes, varying somewhat with head and other factors. The following tabulation shows the relationship between head and volume in a lockage expressed in acre-feet and equivalent cfs averaged over a one-hour period.

| Head | Lockage                | Volume |
|------|------------------------|--------|
| Ft.  | Ac <del>re</del> -Feet | Cfs-Hr |
| 100  | 133                    | 1625   |
| 96   | 128                    | 1560   |
| 92   | 123                    | 1484   |
| 88   | 117                    | 1419   |
| 84   | 112                    | 1355   |
| 80   | 107                    | 1290   |

8-07. <u>Recreation Plan</u>. The plan of operation of Ice Harbor project does not specifically provide for special regulation of the reservoir in the interest of recreation. The recreation facilities are constructed to accommodate the three-foot reservoir fluctuations between elevations 437 and 440 measured at the dam. Under special conditions and when clearly not detrimental to other interests it may be permissible to regulate the reservoir in the special interest of recreation for short periods.

8-08. <u>Special Operations</u>. Special reservoir regulation activities, which are not considered normal reservoir regulation activities, will be required from time to time. Such reservoir regulation plans for special activities would be developed within the normal operating limits and constraints of the project, which are explained in paragraph 8-02, Major Constraints. Requests for special operations that are not within the normal operating criteria of the project will be evaluated and approved or denied by Reservoir Control Center in consideration of real-time or current conditions.

8-09. <u>Public Notices</u>. Public notices will be issued only when there is a pronounced departure from normal operating procedure or an unusual development which will require scheduled special reservoir operations that will be of concern to public activities. Public notices will not be issued for conditions which are of little significance to the public or navigation interests. Public notices pertaining to Ice Harbor project will be issued by the Operations Division of the Walla Walla District. Public information releases to newspapers, radio stations, and television stations will normally be issued by the Public Affairs Officer of the Walla Walla District and/or Ice Harbor - Lower Monumental Project engineer.

8-10. <u>Standing Instructions</u>. The following is a list of standing instructions for reservoir regulation under normal conditions, emergency conditions and communication outage.

a. <u>Normal Conditions</u>. Ice Harbor will be regulated according to criteria and procedures in this Water Control Manual. The following tabulation lists key paragraphs in this Water Control Plan Section for normal operation.

Paragraph

8-02. Major Constraints 8-1 a. Lake Elevation Limits b. Minimum Discharge 8-1 c. Rate of Change of Discharge 8-2 8-2 d. Spillway Operation 8-2 e. Sluiceway Operation 8-04. Fish and Wildlife Plan. 8-5 a. Background 8-5 b. Lower Snake River Fish and Wildlife Program 8-7 c. Operations for Juvenile Fish Passage 8-8 8-05. Power Plan 8-8 8-08. Navigation Plan \*\*\*

\*\*\* Exhibit 8-1 contains guidelines for the lockage of vessels and a notification list in the event of unscheduled navigation matters.

b. <u>Emergency Conditions</u>. Emergency conditions are unforeseen and cannot be completely provided for in this Water Control Manual. General instructions are summarized as follows:

- o Refer to pages iv and v (pink sheets in the front of this Manual) for telephone numbers and guidelines on emergency conditions.
- o If the nature of the emergency requires immediate action to prevent loss of life and property, the Project Engineer will take the necessary action and report all circumstances to the Walla Walla District's Chief of Operations Division as soon as possible.

Page

c. <u>Communications Outage</u>. In the event of normal telephone and CBT systems outage, communication between the project and the Reservoir Control Center will be established via the Walla Walla District radio system.

An elaborate radio, microwave radio, and telephone system connects all District projects except Lucky Peak. McNary Dam is the control center for this system. Radio communication to commercial floating craft and the U.S. Coast Guard utilizes assigned Marine channel 14, for working traffic, and Marine channel 16, for contacting and emergencies, which is only available in the control room. Radio communication between mobile and portable units and the District office or a project control room will be on the Corps' operating frequency 163.4125 megahertz. Relay stations, one near Pomeroy in the Blue Mountains and one near Kennewick, are provided to increase mobile radio coverage. Microwave radio channels link the project control rooms and the District Office.

When the operator at Ice Harbor leaves the control room, McNary can switch the microwave radio system so that it is rebroadcast over the mobile or portable frequency, 163.4125 megahertz, and reach the operator anywhere on the project. The operator can monitor and answer the navigation radio, Marine channel 14, by activating the rebroadcasting feature when he leaves the control room. He must return to the control room to conduct any radio traffic on Marine channel 16.

A microwave telephone system provides an additional link between the District Office and the projects. With the microwave radio and telephone system available, it is possible to communicate between a mobile radio and any project or District telephone extension via McNary control room. 9-01. <u>General</u>. The various water control plans are intended as a means of outlining project regulation and/or management practices that maximize benefits derived from project functions. These water control plans provide for safe operation, power generation, recreation, fish and wildlife, and navigation. Overall benefits and effects from the project include:

- 1. Production of hydroelectric power.
- 2. Water oriented recreational opportunities for the public.
- 3. Enhancement of economic productivity in the region with slack water navigation to Lewiston.
- 4. Impact upon fish and wildlife habitat by altering 31.9 miles of free-flowing river and associated canyon bottom lands.

The benefits and effects of the various water control plans will be discussed in the following paragraphs.

9-02. <u>Flood Control</u>. Ice Harbor is operated as a run of river project and as a result, river flow passing the dam would not be significantly reduced by reservoir routing. However, the cumulative effect of drawing down Ice Harbor and other run-of-river projects in advance of flood peaks would have some moderating effect on the flood peak at downstream locations on the Snake and Columbia Rivers.

#### 9-03. Fish and Wildlife.

a. Fish Passage. The two major fish migration events in the life cycle of anadromous fish include the downstream migration to the ocean and years later, the upstream migration to spawning grounds. Ice Harbor dam is a major physical barrier that anadromous fish must pass when migrating both up and down the Snake River. As a result, fish facilities were provided at the project to aid migrating adults and juveniles. The Two fish ladders at the project are effective in providing passage past the dam for upstream migrating fish. A bypass system also helps move juveniles rapidly past the dam during their downstream migration. The juveniles that do not go through the bypass system will either pass over the spillway if water is being spilled or be drawn through the turbines. Physical transport by truck or barge from facilities at Lower Granite and Little Goose dams is another method of helping juveniles downstream and survival rates have been found to be higher for transported fish. Juvenile survival rates will increase with improvements to the fish bypass/collection facilities and physical transport methods.

b. <u>Flow Augmentation for Downstream Migrants</u>. In addition to fish passage facilities and physical transport, well-timed and increased flows through Lower Monumental reservoir will also contribute to greater survival rates for outmigrating fish. The effects of the slow-moving current through the reservoir on juveniles include increased migration time which reduces the smolts ability to adapt to salt water, favorable conditions for predators, and warmer water conditions. Flow augmentation at Lower Granite by water budget releases from upstream storage reservoirs will help to shape the flow pattern on the Lower Snake River during the critical migration period (15 April to 15 June) in order to move juveniles quickly and safely downstream.

The Corps does not plan to augment flows at Lower Granite for implementation of the Water Budget where it would cause spill at Lower Granite and Little Goose in excess of the rated hydraulic capacity of the power plant. Hydraulic capacity of each power plant at Lower Granite and Little Goose is approximately 130,000 cfs. However, at Lower Monumental voluntary spill specifically separate from the water budget flow may be required to aid juveniles in passing the dam. The volume of water required for water budget flow may be drawn from storage in Dworshak and Brownlee if necessary. The effect on Dworshak and Brownlee is a reduction of the firm energy load carrying capability (FELCC), which will also affect the FELCC of the entire Federal Columbia River Power System.

9-04. <u>Hydroelectric Power</u>. Power produced by Ice Harbor goes into the Northwest Power Pool where it is used to meet system needs. This power generation helps to meet the power needs of the Pacific Northwest at a cost considerably lower than would be possible using fossil fuels. The addition of Ice Harbor to the system also produces more dependability in the power system, since it can help meet power demands in the event that the generating ability of another facility is impaired.

9-05. <u>Navigation</u>. The regulation of the Snake River for navigation has a considerable effect on the economy of the region and of the Lewiston - Clarkston area. Prior to the building of the Lower Snake River navigation system, it was possible though difficult to navigate the river as far up as Lewiston. In the last few years before the system was finished, water traffic had almost ceased, since it was more economical to ship commodities by railway or truck. However, completion of the system made it possible to easily and economically transport commodities from interior areas of the basin by water. Major shipping facilities in Lewiston and Clarkston and along the reservoir handle bulk commodities such as grain and fertilizer, which are considerably cheaper to transport by barge.

9-06. <u>Recreation</u>. The Ice Harbor project has greatly improved the recreation opportunities of the region. The relatively stable pool levels provided by operation between elevations 437 and 440 for primary project functions of power generation and navigation provide excellent conditions for reservoir recreation activities. Project recreation activities include boating, water skiing, swimming, picnicking, and camping. These opportunities enhance the quality of life for people in the region.

9-07. <u>Water Quality</u>. The regulation of Ice Harbor reservoir to provide optimum conditions for primary project functions of power generation and

**REVISED DEC. 1987** 

navigation, while providing the best possible conditions for other project purposes of fish and wildlife and recreation has not resulted in prolonged adverse effects on the water quality of the reservoir to date. The growth of algae in Lower Granite reservoir has somewhat alleviated this problem in downstream reservoirs, by decreasing the nutrient levels passing the dam. Lower Granite also traps much of the sediment carried by the river, and thus improves water quality in Ice Harbor. Water contact activities such as water skiing, swimming, and fishing have not been seriously affected as a result of the water quality in the reservoir.

#### 9-08. Flood Frequencies.

a. <u>Snake River at Lower Granite</u>. Plate 9-1 shows frequency curves for natural peak discharges and regulated peak discharges for the Snake River at Lower Granite Dam, which is immediately upstream of Little Goose. Since runoff between Lower Granite and Ice Harbor dams is insignificant, the runoff volume at Ice Harbor is essentially identical. These frequencies were computed by CENPD-EN-WM-HES in May 1978. The frequency curve for natural discharges is based on the station record form 1894-1975 (81 years) which is adjusted for irrigation depletion and storage and extended by correlation with 1858-1975 (117 years) Columbia River at The Dalles station record. The frequency curve for regulated discharge is based on the 1975 level of storage development and 1985 level of irrigation depletions. Regulated discharges are from regulation studies for 1894, 1929 through 1958, and in addition the high runoff years of 1972 and 1974. Data from Plate 9-1, Snake River at Lower Granite Frequency curves, are summarized in the following tabulation:

| Exceedence<br>Probability<br><u>(Percent)</u> | Average<br>Recurrence<br>Interval<br><u>(years)</u> | Unregulated<br>Discharge<br><u>(cfs)</u> | Regulated<br>Discharge<br><u>(cfs)</u> |
|---|---|--|--|
| Standard Pro                                  | oject Flood   | 575,000                                  | 420,000                                |
| 1   | 100   | 426,000                                  | 319,000                                |
| 2   | 50  | 403,000                                  | 300,000                                |
| 5   | 20  | 367,000                                  | 270,000                                |
| 10  | 10  | 334,000                                  | 244,000                                |
| 20  | 5   | 298,000                                  | 214,000                                |
| 50  | 2   | 231,000                                  | 163,000                                |
|   |   |  |  |

Maximum annual Peak Discharge Frequencies

b. Columbia River at the Dalles. Plate 9-2 shows frequency curves for natural and regulated peak discharges for the Columbia River at The Dalles. These curves were computed by CENPD-EN-WM-HES in June 1987. The frequency curve for natural discharges is based on the 1858-1985 (128) years) period. Observed flows have been adjusted for irrigation depletion and storage. The frequency curve for regulated discharges is based on 1985 level of storage development and 1985 level of irrigation depletions. Regulated discharges are from regulation studies for 1894, 1929 through 1958, and in addition the high runoff years of 1972 and 1974. Data from Plate 9-2, Columbia River at The Dalles, frequency curves are summarized in the following:

| Maxi  | mum Annual Peak                              | Discharge Freque                  | ncies                           |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Exceedence<br>Probability<br><u>(Percent)</u> | Average<br>Recurrence<br>Interval<br>(years) | Unregulated<br>Discharge<br>(cfs) | Regulated<br>Discharge<br>(cfs) |
| Standard F                                    | Project Flood                                | 1,550,000                         | 840,000                         |
| 1   | 100  | 1,060,000                         | 680,000                         |
| 2   | 50   | 993,000                           | 635,000                         |
| 5   | 20   | 890,000                           | 567,000                         |
| 10  | 10   | 813,000                           | 515,000                         |
| 20  | 5  | 732,000                           | 461,000                         |
| 50  | 2  | 580,000                           | 360,000                         |
|   |  |                                   |                                 |

9-4

#### ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM - WATER CONTROL MANUAL

## Tables

| 1      | Summary of Climatological Data Representative<br>for Ice Harbor Damsite   |
|--------|---|
| 2      | Climatological Data, Snake River Basin above<br>Ice Harbor Dam  |
| 3      | Representative Snow Course Data, Snake River Basin  |
| 4 *    | Discharge Rating Table, Snake River near Glarkston, Wa-   |
| 5 *    | Discharge Rating Table, Palouse River at Hooper, Wash-  |
| 6      | Summary of Runoff and Discharge Data, Snake River near<br>Clarkston, Wash.  |
| 6A **  | Summary of Runoff and Discharge Data, Lower Granite Reservoir<br>Computed Inflows                                 |
| 7      | Summary of Runoff and Discharge Data, Clearwater River<br>at Spaulding, Idaho                                     |
| 8      | Summary of Runoff and Discharge Data, Representative<br>Stream Gaging Stations in Snake and Columbia River Basins |
| 8-1 ** | Ice Harbor Spill Pattern - 1 March through 31 December  |
| 9      | Discharge Rating, Ice and Trash Sluiceway   |
| 10     | Gated Spillway Rating Table, Ice Harbor Dam   |
| 11     | Ice Harbor Spillway Operation Limits  |
| 12     | Reservoir Capacity in Acre-Feet   |
| 13 **  | Ice Harbor Mean Unit Performance  |
|        |   |

Page

8-4

No.

## ICE HARBOR RESERVOIR REGULATION MANUAL

## TABLE 1 - REPRESENTATIVE CLIMATOLOGICAL DATA

Ice Harbor Dam For Period Ending 1962

| TEMPERATURE 1           |     | EARS O |      | FEB  | MAR  | APR  | MAY  | JUN  | JUL  | AUG  | SEP  | ОСТ  | NOV  | DEC  | AN-<br>NUAL |
|-------------------------|-----|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|
| Norma!                  | °F. | 54     | 31.8 | 37.5 | 46.1 | 54.5 | 62.3 | 68.3 | 75.1 | 72.4 | 64.6 | 53.7 | 41.2 | 36.0 | 53.6        |
| Average Maximum         | °F. | 54     | 38.5 | 46.6 |      | 68.5 | 76.6 | 83.4 | 92.1 | 89.0 | 79.3 | 66.5 | 50.7 | 41.6 | 65.9        |
| Average Minimum         | °F. | 54     | 24.1 | 29.1 | 34.3 | 39.5 | 47.4 | 53.5 | 59.0 | 56.8 | 49.0 | 40.5 | 32.5 | 27.8 | 41.1        |
| Extreme Maximum         | °F. | 72     | 74   | 74   | 88   | 95   | 105  | 108  | 115  | 115  | 102  | 89   | 78   | 71   | 115         |
| Extreme Minimum         | °F. | 72     | -27  | -23  | -20  | 10   | 18   | 37   | 38   | 37   | 21   | 15   | 0    | -29  | -29         |
| PRECIPITATION 1/        |     |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |
| Normal                  | In  | 72     | 1.05 | 0.82 |      | 0.48 | 0.54 | 0.63 |      | 0.14 | 0.33 | 0.73 | 0.95 | 1.09 | 7.49        |
| Maximum Monthly         | In. | 72     | 2.49 | 3.57 |      | 1.31 | 2.29 | 2.27 | 1.38 | 1.53 | 1.77 | 3.07 | 3.38 | 2.72 |             |
| Minimum Monthly         | In. | 72     | 0.18 | 0.11 | 0.02 | 0    | Т    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | T    | 0.23 |             |
| Maximum Year            | In. | (1948) | 1.50 | 1.13 |      | 1.30 | 2.05 | 2.27 | 1.38 | 0.07 | 0.16 | 0.72 | 0.92 | 1.16 | 12.90       |
| Minimum Year            | In. | (1898) | 0.73 | 0.52 |      | 0.21 | 0.37 | 0.34 | 0    | 0.15 | 0.05 | 0.10 |      | 0.23 | 3.58        |
| Maximum One-Day         | In. | 30     | 0.86 | 0.73 |      | 1.09 | 0.99 | 1.42 | 0.88 | 0.70 | 0.52 | 1.18 | 0.94 | 0.73 | 1.42        |
| Avg. Days .01 or more   | Day | 65     | 7    | 7    | 5    | 4    | 4    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 5    | 7    | 7    | 55          |
| SNOWFALL 1/             |     |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |
| Avg. Unmelted Depth     | In. | 63     | 5.8  | 3.0  | 0.1  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1.5  | 2.8  | 13.2        |
| Maximum Observed        | In. | 30     | 25.5 | 13.0 | 1.4  | 0.2  | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 8.0  | 16.3 | 34.3        |
| RELATIVE HUMIDITY 2/    |     |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |
| 04:30 AM PST            | %   | 84     | 83   | 82   | 76   | 70   | 69   | 66   | 56   | 55   | 65   | _74  | 79   | 83   | 72          |
| 04:30 PM PST            | %   | 77     | 80   | 71   | 55   | 42   | 38   | 35   | 24   | 25   | 38   | 52   | 72   | 80   | 51          |
| WIND                    |     |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |             |
| Prevailing Direction 1/ |     | 32     | SW   | W    | SW   | W    | W    | SW          |
| Avg. Speed 3/           | MPH | 15     | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 9    | 9    | 8    | 8    | 7    | 7    | 6    | 6    | 8           |
| Highest Speed 3/        | MPH | 15     | 64   | 59   | 70   | 53   | 71   | 72   | 50   | 50   | 65   | 63   | 64   | 71   | 72          |

Kennewick, Washington U.S. Weather Bureau Cooperative Station

1/2/ Based on USWB records, Spokane, Yakima and Walla Walla

3/ Hanford works meteorological station report H.W. - 57722 Nov. 1959 ICE HARBOR RESERVOIR REGULATION MANUAL TABLE 2 - CLIMATOLOGICAL DATA

Snake River Basin above Ice Harbor Dam

|                  |                               |                       |                | TEMPERATURE PRECIPITATION |  |            |                |                 | SNOWFALL              |                        |              |                       |              |           |               |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|
| Sta.             |                               |                       |                | Length of                 | Annual                                       | Extre      |                | Length of       |                       | Wettest ,              |              | Driest<br>year 1/     |              | Length of | Average       |
| No.              | Station                       | Basin                 | Elevation      | record                    | mean   | Max.       | Min.           | record          | Normal                | <b>year</b> <u>1</u> / | Amount       | year 1/               | Amount       | record    | depth         |
|                  |                               |                       | Feet M.s.l.    | Years                     | oF   | °F         | ° <sub>F</sub> | Years           | Inches                |                        | Inches 1/    |                       | Inches 1     | Years     | Inches        |
|                  | WASHINGTON                    |                       |                |                           |  |            |                |                 |                       |                        | _            |                       | -            |           |               |
|                  |                               |                       |                |                           |  |            |                | -               |                       |                        |              |                       |              |           |               |
| 1<br>2           | Anatone<br>Dayton             | Snake<br>Columbia     | 3,750<br>1,610 | 25<br>5 <b>7</b>          | 44.8<br>50.9                                 | 104<br>109 | -30<br>-22     | <b>34</b><br>58 | 22.6<br>19.6          | 19 <b>40</b><br>1948   | 31.0<br>26.8 | 1935<br>19 <b>44</b>  | 12.8<br>12.1 | 30<br>53  | 89.5<br>24.0  |
| $\frac{2}{3}$    | Kahlotus                      | Columbia              | 1,350          |                           |  |            |                | 42              | 10.0                  | 1940                   | 15.5         | 1935                  | 5.6          | 35        | 12.5          |
| 4                | La Crosse 3 ESE               | Snake                 | 1,546          | 49                        | 49.7   | 110        | -30            | 49              | 14.2                  | 1940                   | 20.5         | 1944                  | 8.6          | 44        | 20.1          |
| 5                | Fomeroy<br>Pullman            | Snake<br>Palouse      | 1,890<br>2,545 | 45                        | 50.3<br>48.1                                 | 112<br>104 | -24<br>-21     | 5 <b>7</b>      | 17.2<br>20.4          | 1941<br>1933           | 22.4<br>26.6 | 1952<br>1944          | 9.3<br>11.8  | 44<br>58  | 23.2<br>44.8  |
| 7                | Walla Walla                   | Columbia              | 949            | 54                        | 53.8   | 113        | -16            | 54              | 16.1                  | 1942                   | 21.6         | 1935                  | 10.1         | 44        | 20.6          |
|                  | IDA HO                        |                       |                |                           |  |            |                |                 |                       |                        |              |                       |              |           |               |
| 8                | Big Creek                     | Salmon                | 5,686          | 10                        | 37.8   | 96         | 43             | 16              | 23.0                  | 1941                   | 28.7         | 1952                  | 16.3         | 6         | 122.4         |
| 9                | Boise                         | Boise                 | 2,842          | 59                        | 51.3   | 109        | -17            | 59              | 12.2                  | 1938                   | 16.4         | 1949                  | 7.4          | 19        | 21.5          |
| 10               | Burley                        | Snake                 | 4,180          | 41<br>37                  | 48.7<br>43.5                                 | 106<br>101 | -35<br>-33     | 41<br>42        | 9.4<br>7.3            | 1936<br>19 <b>4</b> 1  | 12.6<br>10.3 | 1939<br>1935          | 3.5<br>2.6   | 35<br>50  | 28.8<br>20.4  |
| 11<br>12         | Challis<br>Council            | Salmon<br>Snake       | 5,171<br>2,930 | 38                        | 47.9   | 101        | -23            | 40              | 25.9                  | 1940                   | 39.6         | 1935                  | 16.8         | 35        | 70.0          |
| 13               | Deadwood Dam                  | Fayette               | 5,375          | 28                        | 38.2   | 99         | 48             | 29              | 32.9                  | 1940                   | 44.7         | 1935                  | 19.4         | 21        | 185.1         |
| 14               | Dubois CAA-AP                 | Lost                  | 2,717          | 18                        | 43.3   | 98         | -23            | 18              | 11.1                  | 1944                   | 13.8         | 1943                  | 7.0          | 12        | 41.6          |
| 15<br>16         | Gooding CAA-AP<br>Grangeville | Snake<br>Clearwater   | 3,696<br>3,355 | 16<br>34                  | 47.6<br>46.8                                 | 105<br>108 | -18<br>-24     | 17<br>38        | 9.3<br>23.6           | 1951 .<br>1941         | 11.2<br>27.2 | 1949<br>1934          | 5.9<br>15.2  | 9<br>34   | 38.1<br>55.1  |
| 17               | Hailey                        | Snake                 | 5,322          | 48                        | 43.5   | 109        | -36            | 50              | 15.3                  | 1941                   | 22.0         | 1947                  | 6.8          | 47        | 86.5          |
| 18               | Idaho City                    | Boise                 | 3,965          | 38                        | 45.4   | 109        | -38            | 41              | 21.5                  | 1951                   | 31.3         | 1935                  | 12.5         | 41        | 94.0          |
| 19<br>20         | Idaho Falls CAA-WB<br>Kooskia | Snake<br>Clearwater   | 4,730<br>1,261 | 28<br>40                  | 44.3<br>50.5                                 | 104<br>116 | -37<br>-30     | 28<br>50        | 11.6<br>23 <b>.</b> 4 | 1940<br>1948           | 14.2<br>35.5 | 1952<br>1936          | 5.9<br>15.8  | 19<br>38  | 35.9<br>25.9  |
| 20               | Lewiston                      | Snake                 | 1,436          | 52                        | 51.0   | 106        | -22            | 52              | 13.3                  | 1940                   | 21.3         | 1935                  | 8.4          | 11        | 19.3          |
| 22               | Obsidian                      | Snake                 | 6,870          | 31                        | 35.4   | 95         | _44            | 37              | 16.1                  | 1946                   | 19.8         | 1952                  | 8.2          | 41        | 85.7          |
| 23               | Layette                       | Payette<br>Clearwater | 2,110<br>3,175 | 57<br>17                  | 50.5<br>43.9                                 | 113<br>107 | -33<br>-44     | 59<br>29        | 10.9<br>38.6          | 1940<br>1948           | 18.6<br>59.2 | 1949<br>1935          | 5.3<br>27.7  | 54<br>17  | 24.1<br>110.1 |
| 24<br>25         | lierce RS<br>Focatello WBAP   | Snake                 | , 4,444        | 20                        | 47.2   | 107        | -31            | 59              | 10.8                  | 1938                   | 16.5         | 1939                  | 6.4          | 20        | 37.1          |
| 26               | Riggins RS                    | Salmon ·              | 1,801          | 29                        | 52.7   | 110        | -13            | 34              | 14.8                  | 1941                   | 22.4         | 1936                  | 9.8          | 29        | 12.3          |
| 27.              | St. Anthony                   | Snake                 | 4,968          | 11                        | 42.5   | 98         | -33            | 15              | 13.5<br>8.6           | 1951                   | 17.9         | 1946                  | 10.4<br>3.6  | - 7<br>38 | 49.5          |
| 28               | Salmon                        | Salmon                | 3,949          | 47                        | 44.0   | 105        | -37            | 47              | 0.0                   | 1946                   | 14,4         | 1935                  | 5.0          | 50        | 24.0          |
| 1 1              | OREGON                        |                       |                |                           |  |            |                |                 |                       |                        |              |                       |              |           |               |
| 29               | Baker                         | Snake                 | 3,368          | 62                        | 45.4   | 104        | -25            | 62              | 11.2                  | 1940                   | 15.8         | 1939                  | 5.8          | 59<br>24  | 40.4          |
| 30               | Harper                        | Malheur<br>Snake      | 2,518<br>2,150 | 24<br>34                  | 48.3<br>53.4                                 | 107<br>110 | -41<br>-17     | 43              | 10.5<br>10.8          | 1941<br>1940           | 12.5<br>18.9 | 1935<br>19 <b>4</b> 9 | 4.2<br>5.4   | 24<br>38  | 21.1<br>37.6  |
| 31<br>3 <b>2</b> | Huntington<br>La Grande       | Grande Ronde          | 2,805          | 66                        | 49.4   | 108        | -34            | 67              | 20.1                  | 1946                   | 25.9         | 1935                  | 13.7         | 61        | 41.7          |
| 33               | Owyhee Dam                    | Owyhee                | 2,400          | 22                        | 53.9   | 110        | -18            | 23              | 9.6                   | 1940                   | 13.7         | 1939                  | 4.8          | 17        | 13.0          |
| 34               | Wallowa                       | Grande Ronde          | 2,923          | 44<br>21                  | 47.6<br>49.2                                 | 108<br>109 | -38<br>-34     | 51              | 17.5<br>8.1           | 19 <b>4</b> 8<br>1940  | 21.2<br>13.1 | 1939<br>1939          | 9.7<br>3.3   | 43<br>19  | 55.3<br>16.4  |
| 35               | Warm Springs Res.             | Malheur               | 3,332          | 21                        | -9.2   | 109        | -)+            |                 | 0.1                   | 1,40                   | 1).1         | 1999                  | )•)          | 19        | 10.4          |
| 36               | <u>WYOMING</u><br>Moran       | Snake                 | 6,798          | 42                        | 34.2   | 92         | <b>-6</b> 3    | 43              | 21.6                  | 1945                   | 26.8         | 1952                  | 13.5         | 40        | 143.0         |
|                  |                               | Chang                 |                |                           | <i>,</i> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |            | -•)            | .,              | 2110                  |                        | 2010         |                       | -/-/         |           | 2.7.0         |
|                  | NEVADA                        |                       |                |                           |  |            |                |                 |                       |                        |              |                       |              |           |               |
| 37               | Owyhee                        | 0wyhee                | 5,396          | 20                        | 47.9   | 108        | -35            | 20              | 12.5                  | 1945                   | 19.4         | 1933                  | 5.7          | 14        | 65.2          |

NOTE: 1/ From record of period 1931 - 1952 only

## ICE HARBOR RESERVOIR REGULATION MANUAL TABLE 3 - REPRESENTATIVE SNOW COURSE DATA

Snake River Basin

|            |                               |                  | Elevation    | Years  | Observed Snow Water Equivalent Depth in Inches |              |              |        |       |          |             |         |         |
|------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------|--|--------------|--------------|--------|-------|----------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Map        | Course                        | River            | in           | of     |  |              | Average      |        |       | Maximum  |             | Minimum |         |
| No.        |                               | Basin            | Ft.M.S.L.    | Record | Jan. 1   | Feb. 1       | Mar. 1       | Apr. 1 | May 1 | Recorded | Date        | April 1 | Year    |
| ,          | trategore line 1/             |                  | 6950         | 70     |  | <b>1</b> 4 0 |              |        |       |          |             |         |         |
| 1<br>2     | Arizona, Wyo. 1/              | Snake            | 6850         | 32     | 8.9  | 14.0         | 16.5         | 15.9   |       | 31.8     | Mar. 1943   | 6.0     | 1931    |
| 2          | Aster Creek, Wyo. 1/          | Snake            | 7700         | 32     | 14.5   | 22.1         | 27.2         | 29.8   |       | 50.8     | Apr. 1943   | 17.5    | 1931    |
| 2          | Snake River Station, Wyo.     | Snake            | <b>67</b> 80 | 32     | 9.8  | 15.1         | 18.5         | 18.3   |       | 32.6     | Mar. 1943   | 7.0     | 1931    |
| 4<br>F     | Blackrock, Wyo.               | Snake            | 8600         | 29     |  | 12.3         | 22.3         | 22.6   | 25.3  | 34.6     | Mar. 1943   | 14.1    | 1940    |
|            | Afton Ranger Station, Wyo.    | Snake            | 6200         | 17     | 2.3  | 4.0          | 4.9          | 2.1    |       | 10.2     | Mar. 1936   | 0.0     | 1938    |
| 6          | Bechler Ranger Station, Wyo.  | Snake            | 6400         | 14     | 8.5  | 13.9         | 21 <b>.7</b> | 23.4   | 14.8  | 34.0     | Mar. 1943   | 15.4    | 1944    |
|            | West Yellowstone, Mont.       | Snake            | 6700         | 19     | 5.0  | 7.8          | 10.3         | 11.7   | 3.6   | 18.9     | Apr. 1952   | 7.1     | 1944    |
| 8          | Magic Mountain, Idaho         | Snake            | <b>67</b> 00 | 10     | 9.4  | 15.1         | 20.4         | 20.8   |       | 28.6     | Apr. 1952   | 11.9    | 1944    |
| 9          | Bear Creek Meadows, Nev.      | Snake            | <b>7</b> 800 | 21     |  |              | 16.5         | 20.6   |       | 24.4     | Apr. 1949   | 14.1    | 1941    |
| 10         | White Knob, Idaho             | Big Lost         | 7700         | 17     | 2.8  | 5.3          | 8.3          | 9.9    |       | 22.9     | Apr. 1938   | 4.8     | 1939    |
| 11         | Graham Ranch, Idaho           | Big Wood         | 6200         | 17     | 5.3  | 8.8          | 12.3         | 13.3   |       | 23.2     | Apr. 1938   | 5.9     | 1939    |
| 12         | Mascot Mine, Idaho            | Big Wood         | 7900         | 17     | 3.7  | 7.9          | 14.1         | 15.8   | 8.1   | 24.7     | Mar. 1943   | 7.9     | 1944    |
| 13         | Bogus Basin, Idaho            | Boise            | 6400         | 11     | 10.6   | 16.0         | 20.9         | 27.1   | 24.5  | 39.6     | Apr. 1943   | 14.8    | 1944    |
| 14         | Couch Summit, Idaho           | Boise            | 7000         | 5      |  | 19.9         | 19.8         | 25.0   | 22.0  | 38.4     | Apr. 1952   | 14.3    | 1948    |
| 15         | Lower Jack Creek, Idaho       | 0 <b>wyhe</b> e  | 6800         | 18     |  |              | 4.9          | 4.2    |       | 10.3     | Apr. 1952   | 0.0     | Several |
| 16         | South Mountain No. 2, Ida.    | Owyhee           | 6340         | 12     | 4.8  | 9.1          | 11.9         | 11.5   |       | 23.8     | Mar. 1952   | 3.6     | 1947    |
| 17         | Crawford Ranger Station, Ida. | Pa <b>y</b> ette | 4800         | 16     | 2.7  | 5.8          | 7.4          | 5.8    | 0.0   | 13.8     | Apr. 1936   | 0.0     | Several |
| 18         | Deadwood River Dam, Idaho     | Pa <b>y</b> ette | 5500         | 17     | 8.0  | 11.6         | 15.8         | 16.3   | 16.0  | 25.7     | Apr. 1952   | 7.0     | 1944    |
| 19         | Blue Mountain Springs, Ore.   | Malheur          | 5900         | 23     | 6.0  | 9.8          | 15.2         | 15.2   | 4.2   | 23.1     | Apr. 1952   | 4.1     | 1930    |
| 20         | Rock Spring, Oregon           | Malheur          | 5100         | 17     | 2.5  | 4.6          | 6.6          | 4.9    | 0.0   | 10.4     | Mar. 1936   | 0.0     | 1940    |
| 21         | Boulder Creek, Idaho          | Weiser           | 5500         | 15     |  |              | 21.4         | 23.4   | 21.6  | 37.1     | Apr. 1952   | 12.6    | 1944    |
| <b>2</b> 2 | Blue Mountain Summit, Ore.    | Burnt            | 5100         | 17     | 3.7  | 6.2          | 9.1          | 7.7    | 0.5   | 13.6     | Mar. 1952   | 1.0     | 1940    |
| 23         | Williams Creek Summit, Idaho  | Salmon           | 7800         | 16     |  | 5.0          | 10.9         | 13.2   | 10.6  | 20.2     | Apr. 1950   | 7.1     | 1941    |
| 24         | Mill Creek Summit, Idaho      | Salmon           | 8870         | 16     |  |              |              | 20.8   | 16.2  | 35.5     | Apr. $1943$ | 11.3    | 1941    |
| 25         | Eilertson Meadows, Ore.       | Powder           | 5400         | 20     | 4.1  | 8.0          | 11.2         | 12.0   |       | 17.5     | Apr. 1932   | 6.5     | 1944    |
| 26         | Schneider Meadows, Ore.       | Pine Creek       | 5400         | 16     |  | 20.3         | 34.6         | 29.9   |       | 45.4     | Apr. 1952   | 17.4    | 1940    |
| 27         | Aneroid Lake No. 1, Ore.      | Imnaha           | 7480         | 22     |  | 21.2         | 31.4         | 36.2   | 35.4  | 47.3     | Apr. $1932$ | 21.0    | 1944    |
| 28         | Moss Spring, Oregon           | Grande Ronde     | 5850         | 15     | 9.9  | 15.5         | 21.0         | 25.1   |       | 34.6     | Apr. 1990   | 16.7    | 1941    |
| 29         | Nez Ferce Pass, Idaho         | Clearwater       | 6575         | 16     |  | 11.1         | 15.1         | 17.6   | 9.7   | 27.2     | Mar. $1943$ | 6.2     | 1941    |
| 30         | Packers Meadow, Idaho         | Clearwater       | 5700         | 16     | 5.3  | 13.2         | 18.0         | 21.7   | 13.4  | 34.4     | Apr. 1949   | 8.4     | · 1941  |

•

NOTE: 1/ Date of Survey about the 15th

.

#### DELETED

TABLE 4DISCHARGE RATING TABLE - SNAKE RIVER NEAR CLARKSTON, WASHINGTON

.

## DELETED

TABLE 5DISCHARGE RATING TABLE - PALOUSE RIVER AT HOOPER, WASHINGTON

ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM

#### TABLE 6 SUMMARY OF RUNOFF AND DISCHARGE DATA Snake River near Clarkston, Washington

| Water |              |          |                    | Discharge |         |  |        |
|-------|--------------|----------|--------------------|-----------|---------|--|--------|
| Year  | Station Name | Annual H | Runoff             | Maximum   |         | Minimum                                      |        |
|       |              | KAF      | Inches             | c.f.s.    | Date    | c.f.s.                                       | Date   |
| 1894  | RIPARIA 2/   |          | ·                  | 409,000   | 1/5 JUN | <u>.                                    </u> |        |
| 1910  | BURBANK 3/   | 49,000   | 8.43               | 252,000   | 23 MAR  | 11,800                                       | 26 AUG |
| 1911  | BURBANK      | 42,200   | 7.26               | 242,000   | 15 JUN  | 15,600                                       | 2 SEP  |
| 1912  | BURBANK      | 49,100   | 8.45               | 289,000   | 10 JUN  | 15,000                                       | 6 JAN  |
| 1913  | BURBANK      | 46,400   | 7.98               | 298,000   | 29 MAY  | 15,500                                       | 4 SEP  |
| 1914  | BURBANK      | 36,300   | 6.24               | 175,000   | 25 MAY  | 13,000                                       | 4 SEP  |
| 1915  | BURBANK      | 26,000   | 4.47               | 122,000   | 20 MAY  | 13,000                                       | 1 SEP  |
| 1916  | RIPARIA      | 46,500   | 8.38               | 230,000   | 20 JUN  | 15,200                                       | 1 OCT  |
| 1917  | RIPARIA      | 46,300   | 8.35               | 256,000   | 30 MAY  | 16,200                                       | 3 SEP  |
| 1918  | RIPARIA      | 42,600   | 7.68               | 216,000   | 14 JUN  | 15,000                                       | 8 SEP  |
| 1919  | RIPARIA      | 28,900   | 5.21               | 167,000   | 30 MAY  | 10,900                                       | 28 AUG |
| 1920  | RIPARIA      | 30,800   | 5.55               | 148,000   | 17 JUN  | 12,300                                       | 1 OCT  |
| 1921  | RIPARIA      | 49,800   | 8.98               | 270,000   | 20 MAY  | 16,700                                       | 31 AUG |
| 1922  | RIPARIA      | 39,400   | 7.10               | 233,000   | 7 JUN   | 14,500                                       | 24 SEP |
| 1923  | 4/           | 32,800   | 5.91               | 179,000   | 13 JUN  | 15,200                                       | 13 SEP |
| 1924  |              | 24,100   | 4.34               | 136,000   | 14 MAY  | 9,800  | 29 AUG |
| 1925  |              | 38,800   | 7.00               | 219,000   | 22 MAY  | 15,200                                       | 11 AUG |
| 1926  |              | 25,400   | 4.58               | 91,000    | 20 APR  | 11,300                                       | 3 AUG  |
| 1927  | •            | 41,500   | 7.48 <sup>··</sup> | 245,000   | 9 JUN   | 16,800                                       | 29 AUG |
| 1928  |              | 45,600   | 8.22               | 271,000   | 27 MAY  | 16,100                                       | 3 SEP  |
| 1929  | RIPARIA      | 27,000   | 4.87               | 155,000   | 25 MAY  | 13,100                                       | 9 SEP  |
| 1930  | RIPARIA      | 25,000   | 4.51               | 95,600    | 26 APR  | 13,100                                       | 2 SEP  |
| 1931  | RIPARIA      | 20,600   | 3.71               | 107,000   | 2 APR   | 10,600                                       | 14 AUG |
| 1932  | RIPARIA      | 34,800   | 6.27               | 219,000   | 23 MAY  | 14,400                                       | 6 OCT  |
| 1933  | RIPARIA      | 32,700   | 5.90               | 245,000   | 11 JUN  |  |        |
| 1934  | RIPARIA      | 29,400   | 5.30               | 149,000   | 23 DEC  | 12,200                                       | 19 AUG |
| 1935  | RIPARIA      | 25,020   | 4.51               | 130,000   | 25 MAY  | 13,100                                       | 28 AUG |
| 1936  | CLARKSTON5/  | 31,460   | 5.72               | 219,000   | 16 MAY  | 12,200                                       | 20 DEC |
| 1937  | CLARKSTON    | 22,310   | 4.06               | 114,000   | 19 MAY  | 10,800                                       | 10 JAN |
| 1938  | CLARKSTON    | 37,540   | 6.82               | 219,000   | 29 MAY  | 15,200                                       | 1 OCT  |
| 1939  | CLARKSTON    | 27,320   | 4.96               | 149,000   | 4 MAY   | 14,000                                       | 21 AUG |
| 1940  | CLARKSTON    | 28,810   | 5.23               | 126,000   | 12 MAY  | 13,000                                       | 24 AUG |
| 1941  | CLARKSTON    | 26,290   | 4.78               | 102,000   | 14 MAY  | 15,500                                       | 16 DEC |
| 1942  | CLARKSTON    | 34,490   | 6.27               | 162,000   | 27 MAY  | 16,800                                       | 26 AUG |
| 1943  | CLARKSTON    | 49,030   | 8.91               | 209,000   | 20 APR  | 17,900                                       | 11 OCT |
| 1944  | CLARKSTON    | 25,500   | 4.63               | 109,600   | 16 MAY  | 16,400                                       | 13 SEP |
| 1945  | CLARKSTON    | 30,800   | 5.60               | 149,000   | 7 MAY   | 16,100                                       | 14 DEC |
| 1946  | CLARKSTON    | 37,860   | 6.88               | 169,000   | 20 APR  | 17,800                                       | 20 AUG |
| 1947  | CLARKSTON    | 40,410   | 7.34               | 239,000   | 10 MAY  | 19,000                                       | 21 AUG |
| 1948  | CLARKSTON    | 46,390   | 8.43               | 369,000   | 29 MAY  | 20,200                                       | 16 SEP |
| 1949  | CLARKSTON    | 48,390   | 6.97               | 248,900   | 16 MAY  | 17,200                                       | 3 SEP  |
| 1950  | CLARKSTON    | 42,730   | 7.76               | 212,000   | 17 JUN  | 19,200                                       | 5 JAN  |

TABLE 6PAGE 1 OF 2

#### TABLE 6 (CONTINUED) SUMMARY OF RUNOFF AND DISCHARGE DATA Snake River near Clarkston, Washington

| Water<br>Year | Station Name                  | Annual H | Runoff | 1<br>Maximum | Discharge | Minimum |         |
|---------------|-------------------------------|----------|--------|--------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|               | 1,00                          | 00 ac.ft | Inches | c.f.s.       | Date      | c.f.s.  | Date    |
| 1951          | CLARKSTON                     | 43,060   | 7.82   | 182,000      | 24 MAY    | 19,200  | 16 SEP  |
| 1952          | CLARKSTON                     | 46,590   | 8.46   | 250,000      | 29 APR    | 20,700  | 27 AUG  |
| 1953          | CLARKSTON                     | 37,710   | 6.85   | 232,000      | 13 JUN    | 15,600  | 30 NOV  |
| 1954          | CLARKSTON                     | 35,320   | 6.42   | 210,000      | 21 MAY    | 20,500  | 10 SEP  |
| 1955          | CLARKSTON                     | 30,890   | 5.61   | 204,000      | 13 JUN    | 17,500  | 10 SEP  |
| 1956          | CLARKSTON                     | 48,460   | 8.80   | 292,100      | 24 MAY    | 20,400  | 5 OCT   |
| 1957          | CLARKSTON                     | 42,700   | 7.76   | 322,900      | 20 MAY    | 18,300  | 31 JAN  |
| 1958          | CLARKSTON                     | 37,470   | 6.81   | 247,600      | 22 MAY    | 9,320   | 3 SEP   |
| 1959          | CLARKSTON                     | 36,760   | 6.68   | 171,400      | 6 JUN     | 13,400  | 8 OCT   |
| 1960          | CLARKSTON                     | 35,180   | 6.39   | 163,500      | 4 JUN     | 15,900  | 22 AUG  |
| 1961          | CLARKSTON                     | 30,000   | 5.45   | 174,500      | 27 MAY    | 13,000  | 15 AUG  |
| 1962          | CLARKSTON                     | 32,680   | 5.94   | 138,900      | 26 MAY    | 17,500  | 10 SEP  |
| 1963          | CLARKSTON                     | 34,940   | 6.35   | 150,400      | 25 MAY    | 18,100  | 2 SEP   |
| 1964          | CLARKSTON                     | 37,720   | 6.86   | 240,300      | 9 JUN     | 17,900  | 7 OCT   |
| 1965          | CLARKSTON                     | 53,130   | 9.66   | 227,000      | 21 APR    | 20,820  | 22 AUG  |
| 1966          | CLARKSTON                     | 27,110   | 4.93   | 111,000      | 8 MAY     | 14,400  | 22 AUG  |
| 1967          | CLARKSTON                     | 33,790   | 6.14   | 205,000      | 24 MAY    | 15,500  | 22 AUG  |
| 1968          | CLARKSTON                     | 31,100   | 5.65   | 134,000      | 4 JUN     | 15,200  | 11 OCT  |
| 1969          | <ul> <li>CLARKSTON</li> </ul> | 42,010   | 7.63   | 189,000      | 20 MAY    | 16,500  | 2 SEP   |
| 1970          | CLARKSTON                     | 38,180   | 6.94   | 233,000      | 7 JUN     | 17,900  | 31 AUG  |
| 1971          | CLARKSTON                     | 54,340   | 9.87   | 258,000      | 30 MAY    | 16,700  | 27 AUG  |
| 1972          | CLARKSTON                     | 50,660   | 9.20   | 240,000      | 2 JUN     | 19,300  | 11 SEP  |
| 1973          | 6/                            | 25,750   | 4.68   | 96,000       | 19 MAY    | 14,850  | 26 AUG  |
| 1974          |                               | 57,410   | 10.43  | 332,000      | 18 JUN    | 20,750  | 9 SEP   |
| Average       | •                             | 37,000   | 6.65   | 200,000      |           | 16,000  |         |
| Maximum       |                               | 57,410   | 10.43  | 409,000      | 1894      | 24,100  | 1975    |
| Minimum       | 1                             | 20,600   | 3.71   | 91,000       | 1926      | 9,320 7 | 7/ 1958 |

1/ Computed by the U.S. Geological Survey from high water marks. 2/ Drainage area at Riparia is 104,000 square miles.

- 3/ Drainage area at Burbank is 109,000 square miles.
- 4/ Estimated from discharge records of Snake River at Oxbow, Salmon River at Whitebird, and Clearwater River at Kamiah, and from stage Records at Lewiston for 1923-1928.
- 5/ Drainage area for Snake River near Clarkston is about 103,200 square miles.
- 6/ Estimated from Snake River at Anatone and Clearwater River at Spalding for 1973-1974 mean daily discharges.
- 7/ Minimum Extreme discharge is 6,660 cfs on 2 September 1958.
- 8/ Average for period 1910-1974.

#### Notes:

- Data source U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, 1. Hydrology Branch.
- 2. Gage discontinued December 1972.

| Water<br>Year | Annual F<br>KAF | Runoff<br>Inches 3/ | Me<br>Maximum<br>c.f.s. | ean Daily )<br>Date | Discharge<br>Minimum<br>c.f.s. | Date   |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| 1975 2/       |                 |                     | 177,300                 | 7 JUN               | 24,100                         | 15 AUG |
| 1976          | 50,780          | 9.20                | 192,800                 | 11 MAY              | 22,000                         | 5 SEP  |
| 1977          | 20,430          | 3.70                | 62,200                  | 3 MAY               | 10,900                         | 21 AUG |
| 1978          | 40,370          | 7.31                | 148,800                 | 9 JUN               | 18,700                         | 3 SEP  |
| 1979          | 30,970          | 5.60                | 141,200                 | 25 MAY              | 13,700                         | 13 AUG |
| 1980          | 32,810          | 5.94                | 133,200                 | 13 JUN              | 16,100                         | 1 SEP  |
| 1981          | 33,920          | 6.15                | 176,100                 | 10 JUN              | 15,700                         | 24 AUG |
| 1982          | 51,000          | 9.24                | 205,600                 | 18 JUN              | 17,400                         | 25 OCT |
| 1983          | 48,400          | 8.77                | 194,300                 | 29 MAY              | 22,800                         | 31 AUG |
| 1984          | 54,750          | 9.92                | 244,800                 | 31 MAY              | 19,400                         | 2 OCT  |
| 1985          | 35,280          | 6.39                | 124,400                 | 8 Jun               | 28,600                         | 6 Aug  |
| 1986          | 44,320          | 8.03                | 211,000                 | l Jun               | 23,800                         | 30 Aug |
| Average       | 40,270          | 7.30                | 168,000                 |                     | 19,000                         |        |
| Maximum       | 54,750          | 9.92                | 244,800                 | 1984                | 28,600                         | 1985   |
| Minimum       | 20.430          | 3.70                | 62,200                  | 1977                | 10,900                         | 1977   |

# TABLE 6ASUMMARY OF RUNOFF AND DISCHARGE DATA(Lower Granite Reservoir Computed Regulated Inflows) 1/

- 1/ Inflows computed at Lower Granite Dam due to abandonment of Clarkston site in 1972 because of Lower Granite Dam construction.
- 2/ Water year 1975 data based on March December 1975 period of record.
- 3/ 1.0 basin inches = 5,520 KAF for a drainage area of 103,500 sq. mi. above Lower Granite Dam.
- Note: Data source U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, Hydrology Branch.

ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM

.

TABLE 6A PAGE 1 OF 1

•

## ICE HARBOR RESERVOIR REGULATION MANUAL TABLE 7 - SUMMARY OF RUNOFF AND DISCHARGE DATA Clearwater River at Spalding, Idaho

|         |               |        | Extremes       |           |         |                 |
|---------|---------------|--------|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|
| Water   | Annual runoff |        | Momentar       | y maximum | Minimu  | m day 1/        |
| Year    | 1,000 ac.ft.  | Inches | <u>c.f.s</u> . | Date      | c.f.s.  | Date            |
| 1927    | 14,500        | 28.42  | 109,000        | 9 Jun     | 3,670   | 24 Aug          |
| 1928    | 17,600        | 34.47  | 107,000        | 26 May    | 2,450   | 5 Jan           |
| 1929    | 7,460         | 14.62  | 77,100         | 24 May    | 1,000   | 9 Feb           |
| 1930    | 7,430         | 14.56  | 52,600         | 25 Apr    | 950     | 15 Jan          |
| 1931    | 6,910         | 13.52  | 71,500         | l Apr     | 1,510   | 6 Sep           |
| 1932    | 12,100        | 23.70  | 121,000        | 14 May    | 1,570   | 24 Nov          |
| 1933    | 11,900        | 23.31  | 136,000        | 10 Jun    | 1,900   | 9 Feb           |
| 1934    | 13,880        | 27.19  | 172,000        | 23 Dec    | 1,660   | 8 Sep           |
| 1935    | 8,709         | 17.07  | 72,400         | 24 May    | 1,500   | 21 Jan          |
| 1936    | 10,260        | 20.12  | 107,000        | 15 May    | 1,000   | 20 Dec          |
| 1937    | 6,566         | 12.86  | 54,400         | 19 May    | 500     | 9 Jan           |
| 1938    | 10,110        | 19.81  | 134,000        | 19 Apr    | 1,790   | 14 Oct          |
| 1939    | 8,289         | 16.26  | 77,500         | 4 May     | 1,710   | 28 Sep          |
| 1940    | 8,166         | 16.00  | 56,200         | 12 May    | 1,500   | 3 Sep           |
| 1941    | 6,569         | 12.86  | 39,700         | 13 May    | 1,660   | 16 Dec          |
| 1942    | 9,280         | 18.18  | 53,500         | 26 May    | 2,040   | 30 Sep          |
| 1943    | 14,060        | 27.53  | 87,200         | 28 May    | . 2,020 | 10 Oct          |
| 1944    | 6,212         | 12.13  | 50,900         | 16 May    | 1,680   | 30 Jan          |
| 1945    | 8,886         | 17.40  | 79,600         | 6 May     | 1,540   | 13 Dec          |
| 1946    | 10,740        | 21.05  | 65,600         | 6 May     | 2,380   | 16 O <b>c</b> t |
| 1947    | 13,360        | 26.17  | 114,000        | 8 May     | 2,560   | 7 Sep           |
| 1948    | 16,290        | 31.93  | 177,000        | 29 May    | 2,840   | 17 Sep          |
| 1949    | 12,450        | 24.39  | 123,000        | 16 May    | 2,150   | 5 Sep           |
| 1950    | 14,290        | 28.01  | 100,700        | 17 Jun    | 2,400   | 5 Jan           |
| 1951    | 12,680        | 24.84  | 73,800         | 12 May    | 2,140   | 22 Sep          |
| 1952    | 11,250        | 22.05  | 89,900         | 28 Apr    | 1,980   | 28 Sep          |
| 1953    | 9,902         | 19.40  | 81,800         | 13 Jun    | 500     | l Dec           |
| 1954    | 11,320        | 22.19  | 104,000        | 20 May    | 1,960   | 16 Oct          |
| 1955    | 10,470        | 20.51  | 101,000        | 12 Jun    | 1,850   | 20 Dec          |
| 1956    | 14,850        | 29.10  | 121,000        | 24 May    | 2,630   | 20 Sep          |
| 1957    | 11,990        | 23.47  | 143,000        | 20 May    | 1,600   | 18 Jan          |
| 1958    | 9,910         | 19.41  | 91,200         | 22 May    | 2,190   | l Oct           |
| 1959    | 14,440        | 28.29  | 84,000         | 6 Jun     | 2,420   | 7 Oct           |
| 1960    | 12,750        | 24.98  | 79,000         | 13 May    | 2,200   | 22 Sep          |
| 1961    | 10,980        | 21.52  | 91,900         | 27 May    | 1,750   | 8 Dec           |
| 1962    | 10,740        | 21.03  | 75,800         | 7 Apr     | 1,530   | 18 Nov          |
| Average | 11,036        | 21.62  | 93,760         | -         | 1,850   | -               |
| Maximum | 17,600        | 34.47  | 177,000        | -         | 3,670   | -               |
| Minimum | 6,212         | 12.13  | 39,700         | -         | 500     | -               |

 $\underline{l}/$  First date of occurrence. Same values recorded on additional days in some years.

#### ICE HARBOR RESERVOIR REGULATION MANUAL

#### TABLE 8 - SUMMARY OF RUNOFF AND DISCHARGE DATA

#### Representative stream gaging stations in Snake and Columbia River Basins

| Station                                | Drainage<br>Area<br>Sq. Mi. | ieriod<br>Years      | Me<br>1,000 A.F.     |             | Recorded Annua<br>Maxim<br>1,000 A.F. | the second se | Minim<br>1,000 A.F. | num<br>Year | 1928-1957<br>Mean 2/<br>1,000 A.F. | Flood     | al Maximum<br>Peak<br>Date | Recorded<br>Minimum<br>Flow<br><u>c.f.s.</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|--|
|  |                             | Ups                  | t <b>re</b> am Stati | ons showing | g distribution                        | of <b>origi</b>   | n of flows          |             |                                    |           |                            |  |
| Snake River at Weiser, Idaho           | 69,200                      | 1911-1962            | 12,835               | 3.48        | 19,750                                | 1952  | 7,880               | 1931        | 12,370                             | 125,000   | Jun 1894                   | 5,100  |
| Salmon River at Whitebird, Idaho       | 13,550                      | 1911-1962 <u>3</u> / | 7,862                | 10.88       | 11,550                                | 1956  | 4,200               | 1931        | 7,784                              | 120,000   | Jun 1894                   | 1,580  |
| Grande Ronde River at Troy, Oregon     | 3,275                       | 1945-1962            | 2,375                | 13.60       | 3,213                                 | <b>19</b> 48  | 1,647               | 1955        | -                                  | 30,000    | 15 Dec 1946                | 434  |
| Clearwater River at Spalding, Idaho    | 9,570                       | 1927 <b>-</b> 1962   | 11,036               | 21.62       | 17,600                                | 1928  | 6,212               | 1944        | 10,800                             | 177,000   | 29 <b>May 194</b> 8        | 500  |
|  |                             |                      | Station r            | epresentat: | ive of Lower G                        | ranite re   | ach                 |             |                                    |           |                            |  |
| Snake River near Clarkston, Washington | 103,200                     | 1910-1962 <u>4</u> / | 36,080               | 6.49        | 49,800                                | 1921  | 20,600              | 1931        | 34,800                             | 409,000   | 5 Jun 1894                 | 6,660 <u>6/</u>                              |
|  |                             | Stations o           | on Columbia          | River show: | ing distributi                        | on of flo   | ws as related       | to Lower    | r Granite po                       | 001       |                            |  |
| Columbia River at Trinidad, Washington | 89,700                      | 1914-1961 <u>5</u> / | 87,310               | 18.25       | 113,000                               | 1928  | 56,650              | 1944        | 85,860                             | 740,000   | 7 Jun 1894                 | 4,120  |
| Columbia River near The Dalles, Oregon | 237,000                     |                      | 141,200              | 10.38       | 227,000                               | 1894  | 85,500              | 1926        | 130,350                            | 1,240,000 | 6 Jun 1894                 | 35,000                                       |
|  |                             |                      |                      |             |                                       |   |                     |             |                                    |           |                            |  |

2/ Shown for period of recent years in order to afford comparisons of runoffs for various locations including effects of irrigation.

- 3/ Intermittent records in early years.
- 4/ Combination of records 1910-1915 at Burbank near Fasco, 1916-1922, and 1929-1933 at Riparia, 1923-1928 from W. B. stages at Lewiston and 1934-1962 at present site near Clarkston.
- 5/ Combination of records 1914-1916 at Wenatchee, 1917-1930 at Vernita near Priest Rapids and 1931-1961 at gage at Trinidad.
- 6/ Minimum discharge (6,660 cfs on 2 Sep 1958) caused by construction closure at Brownlee Dam. Natural minimum about 10,600 cfs in August, September 1931.

#### ICE HARBOR RESERVOIR REGULATION MANUAL

#### DISCHARGE RATING - ICE AND TRASH SLUICEWAY

| HEAD ON GATE<br>FEET | DISCHARGE<br><u>CFS</u> | HEAD ON GATE<br>FEET | DISCHARGE<br><u>CFS</u> |  |  |
|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| 0                    | 0                       | 5.0                  | 740                     |  |  |
| 0.2                  | 10                      | 5.2                  | 780                     |  |  |
| 0.4                  | 20                      | 5.4                  | 820                     |  |  |
| 0.6                  | 30                      | 5.6                  | 870                     |  |  |
| 0.8                  | 45                      | 5.8                  | 920                     |  |  |
| 1.0                  | 65                      | 6.0                  | 970                     |  |  |
| 1.2                  | 85                      | 6.2                  | 1020                    |  |  |
| 1.4                  | 110                     | 6.4                  | 1070                    |  |  |
| 1.6                  | 130                     | 6.6                  | 1120                    |  |  |
| 1.8                  | 160                     | 6.8                  | 1175                    |  |  |
| 2.0                  | 190                     | 7.0                  | 1230                    |  |  |
| 2.2                  | 220                     | 7.2                  | 1280                    |  |  |
| 2.4                  | 250                     | 7.4                  | 1335                    |  |  |
| 2.6                  | 280                     | 7.6                  | 1390                    |  |  |
| 2.8                  | 310                     | 7.8                  | 1445                    |  |  |
| 3.0                  | 345                     | 8.0                  | 1500                    |  |  |
| 3.2                  | 380                     | 8.2                  | 1560                    |  |  |
| 3.4                  | 420                     | 8.4                  | 1620                    |  |  |
| 3.6                  | 455                     | 8.6                  | 1680                    |  |  |
| 3.8                  | 490                     | 8.8                  | 1735                    |  |  |
| 4.0                  | 530                     | 9.0                  | 1790                    |  |  |
| 4.2                  | 570                     | 9.2                  | 1850                    |  |  |
| 4.4                  | 610                     | 9.4                  | 1910                    |  |  |
| 4.6                  | 650                     | 9.6                  | 1975                    |  |  |
| 4.8                  | 695                     | 9.8                  | 2040                    |  |  |
|                      |                         | 10.0                 | 2100                    |  |  |
|                      |                         |                      |                         |  |  |

### DISCHARGE FOR ONE GATE

# ICE HARBOR DAM

SNAKE RIVER, WASHINGTON

## GATED SPILLWAY RATING TABLE FLOW UNDER ONE GATE IN 1000 CFS

|                   |             | T                         |                          | <u> </u>  | ····                       | 1                 |                   | ·               |                   | r                     |           | τ         |           | T   |                                       | T                                       |           | T               | <u> </u>         | T1                 |       |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|---------------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|-------|
| NOMINA<br>OPENING |             | <b>O</b> .0 .25           | 50 75                    | 10 2      | 5.50.75                    | 2 0 .25           | .50 .75           | 3.0 25          | 50 <b>75</b>      | 4 0 25                | .50 .75   | 50 25     | 50 75     | 6.0 .25   | .50.75                                | 7.0 5                                   | 8.0 .5    | 9.0.5           | 10.0 .5          | 11.0.5             |       |
| POWERHOUSE I      |             | 0000 0029                 |                          |           | 0 0168 0195                |                   |                   |                 |                   |                       |           | 1         |           |   |                                       |   |           | _               | 1077 1103        |                    |       |
|                   | 441.0       |                           | 0,88 1.32                |           | 0 2,64 3.08                |                   |                   |                 |                   | 6,99 7,42             |           |           |           |   |                                       |   |           |                 | 17.1 17.9        |                    | 441.0 |
| <b>_</b>          | 441.0       |                           | 0.88 1.32<br>0.88 1.32   |           | 9 2.63 3.07                |                   |                   |                 |                   | 6.997.42<br>6.95 7.38 |           | +         |           |   |                                       | · • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |           |                 |                  |                    |       |
| M S               | .5<br>440,0 |                           | 0.87 1.31                |           | 9 2.63 3.07<br>8 2.62 3.05 |                   |                   | 1               |                   | 6.92 7.34             |           |           | 9.51 9.92 |   |                                       |   |           | 1.              | 17.0 17.8        |                    | .5    |
| Z                 |             |                           |                          | +         |                            | +                 |                   |                 |                   |                       |           | +         | 9.46 9.87 | +   |                                       | +                                       |           | -+              | 16.9 17.7        |                    | 440.0 |
| 0                 | ÷5          |                           | 0.87 1.30                |           | 7 2.60 3.04                |                   |                   |                 |                   | 6.88 7.30             | × •       |           |           |   |                                       | · · ·                                   |           |                 | 16.8 17.7        | × ·                | .5    |
| ۸ T I             | 439.0       |                           | 0.86 1.30                | +         | 6 2.59 3.02                |                   |                   |                 |                   | 6.85 7.26             |           | +         |           |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |   | +         |                 | 15.7 17.6        | +                  | 439.0 |
| >                 | .5          |                           | 0.86 1.29                |           | 5 2.57 3.01                |                   |                   |                 |                   | 6.82 7.22             |           |           |           | 1   |                                       | 1                                       |           | 1               | 16.6 17.5        |                    | .5    |
| <br>              | 438.0       |                           | 0.85 1.29                | +         | 4 2.56 3.00                |                   |                   |                 |                   | 6.78 7.18             |           |           | 9.25 9.67 | +   |                                       | +                                       |           |                 | 16.5 17.4        | +                  | 438.0 |
|                   | .5          |                           | 0.85 1.28                |           | 3 2.55 2.98                |                   |                   | 4               |                   | 6.75 7.15             |           | 1         |           |   |                                       |   |           |                 | 16.4 17.3        |                    | . 5   |
| 0                 | 437.0       |                           | 0.85 1.27                | +         | 2 2.54 2.96                | 3.3/ 3.80         | 4.22 4.63         | 5.05 5.40       | 5.88 6.29         | 5.70 7.11             | /.53 /.94 | 8.35 8.75 | 9.16 9.55 | the second |                                       | • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |           |                 | 16,4 17,2        |                    | 437.0 |
| Ъ                 | .5          | 1                         | 0.84 1.26                | 1         | 0 2.53 2.95                | 1                 |                   | 1               |                   | 6.56 7.07             |           | 1         | 9.10 9.50 |   |                                       |   |           |                 | 16.3 17.1        |                    | .5    |
|                   | 436.0       | 0.41                      | 0.84 1.25                | 1.68 2.0  | 9 2.52 2.93                | 3,34 3,75         | 4.17 4.58         | 5.00 5.40       | 5.8 <b>2</b> 6.27 | 6.63 7.03             | 7.44 7.85 | 8.25 8.65 | 9.05 9.44 | <u> २.८ 10.2</u>  | 10.6 11.0                             | 11.4 12.2                               | 13.0 13.8 | 14.6 15.4       | 16.2 17.0        | 17.7 18.5          | 436.0 |
|                   |             |                           |                          |           |                            |                   |                   |                 | ·                 |                       |           |           |           |   |                                       |   |           |                 |                  |                    |       |
| NOMINA            | l gate      |                           |                          |           |                            |                   |                   |                 |                   |                       |           |           |           |   |                                       |   |           |                 |                  | Free               |       |
| OPENING           |             | 12.0.5                    | -                        |           | 5 <b>15</b> .0.5           | 16.0 .5           | 17.0.5            | <b>18</b> .0 .5 | <b>19</b> .0 .5   | 20.0 .5               | 21.0.5    | 22.0.5    | 23.0.5    | 24.0 .5   | <b>25</b> .0 .5                       | <b>26</b> .0 .5                         | 27.0 .5   | <b>28</b> .0 .5 | <b>29</b> .0.5   | 30.0 Flow<br>Under |       |
| POWERHOUSE        |             |                           |                          | 1         | 2 1582 1632                | 1                 | †                 |                 | +                 | +                     | 1         | †         | 1         | 1   | +                                     | +                                       |           |                 | 2905 2949        | 1                  |       |
| -                 | 441.0       | <b>2</b> 0.4 21. <b>2</b> | 22.1 22.9                | 23.7 24.5 | 5 25.3 26.1                | 26.9 27.7         | 28.6 29.4         | 30.2 31.0       | 31.8 32.6         | 33.4 34.1             | 34.9 35.7 |           |           | 1   | 1                                     |   |           |                 | 48.4 49.3        | 1                  | 441.0 |
| A S I             | .5          | 20.3 21.1                 | 21.9 22.7                | 23.6 24.4 | 4 25.2 26.0                | 26.8 27.6         | 28.4 29.2         | 30.0 30.8       | 31.6 32.4         | 33.2 33.9             | 34.7 35.5 | 36.3 37.1 | 37.9 38.7 | 39.5 40.4   | 41.2 42.0                             | 42.9 43.8                               | 44.6 45.5 | 46.3 47.2       | 48.1 49.0        | 49.9               | .5    |
| ~ 7               | 440.0       | 20.2 21.0                 | 21.8 22.6                | 23.4 24.2 | 2 25.0 25.8                | 26.6 27.4         | 28.2 29.0         | 29.8 30.6       | 31.4 32.2         | 33.0 33.7             | 34.5 35.3 | 36.1 36.9 | 37.7 38.5 | 39.3 40.1   | 409 41.7                              | 42.6 43.5                               | 44.3 45.2 | 46.0 46.9       | <b>47.8</b> 48.6 | 49.6 68.5          | 440.0 |
| 0                 | .5          | 20.1 20.9                 | <b>21.7 22.</b> 5        | 23.3 24.  | 1 24.9 25.7                | 26.5 27.3         | 28.1 28.8         | 29.6 30.4       | 31.2 32.0         | 3.28 33.5             | 34.3 35.1 | 35.9 36.7 | 37.5 38.2 | 39.0 <b>39</b> .8   | 40.6 41.5                             | 42.3 43.2                               | 44.0 44.9 | 45.7 46.6       | 47.4 48.3        | 49.2               | .5    |
| 11                | 439.0       | <b>2</b> 0.0 <b>2</b> 0.8 | 21.6 22.4                | 23.2 24.0 | 0 24.8 25.6                | 26.3 27.1         | 27.9 28.7         | 29.5 30.2       | 31.0 31.8         | 32.6 33.3             | 34.1 34.9 | 35.7 36.5 | 37.2 38.0 | 38.8 39.6   | 40.4 41.2                             | 42.0 42.9                               | 43.7 44.5 | 45.4 46.2       | 47.1 48.0        | 48.8 66.0          | 439.0 |
| < >               | .5          | 19.8 <b>2</b> 0.6         | 21.4 22.2                | 23.0 23.8 | 8 24.6 25.4                | 26.2 27.0         | 27.7 28.5         | 29.3 30.0       | 30.8 31.6         | 32.4 33.1             | 33.9 34.7 | 35.5 36.2 | 37.0 37.7 | 38.5 39.3   | 40.1 40.9                             | 41.7 42.6                               | 43.4 44.2 | 45.0 45.9       | 46.8 47.6        | 48,5               | 5     |
|                   | 438.0       | 19.7 <b>2</b> 0.5         | <b>2</b> 1.3 <b>22.1</b> | 22.9 23.7 | 7 24.5 25.3                | <b>2</b> 6.0 26.8 | 27.6 28.3         | 29.1 29.9       | 30.6 31.4         | 32.2 32.9             | 33.7 34.5 | 35.2 36.0 | 36.7 37.5 | 38.3 39.0   | 39.8 40.6                             | 41.4 42.3                               | 43.1 43.9 | 44.7 45.6       | 46.4 47.3        | 48.1 63.7          | 438.0 |
|                   | .5          | 19.6 <b>2</b> 0.4         | 21.2 22.0                | 22.7 23.  | 5 24.3 25.1                | 25.9 26.6         | 27.4 28.2         | 28.9 29.7       | 30.4 31.2         | 32.0 32.7             | 33.5 34.2 | 35.0 35.7 | 36.5 37.2 | 38.0 38.8   | 39.6 40.3                             | 41.1 42.0                               | 42.8 43.6 | 44.4 45.2       | 46.1 46.9        | 47.8               | .5    |
| 0                 | 437.0       | 19.5 <b>2</b> 0.3         | 21.1 21.8                | 22.6 23.4 | 4 24.2 24.9                | <b>2</b> 5.7 26.5 | 27.2 28.0         | 28.7 29.5       | <b>30</b> .2 31.0 | 31.8 32.5             | 33.2 34.0 | 34.7 35.5 | 36.3 37.0 | 37.7 38.5   | 39.3 40.1                             | 40.8 41.7                               | 42.5 43.3 | 44.0 44.9       | 45.7 46.6        | 47.4 61.5          | 437.0 |
| РО                | .5          | 19.4 20.2                 | 20.9 21 7                | 22.5 23.3 | 3 24.0 24.8                | 25.5 26.3         | <b>2</b> 7.0 27.8 | 28.5 29.3       | 30.0 30.8         | 31.6 32.3             | 33.0 33.8 | 34.5 35.2 | 36.0 36.7 | 37.5 38.3   | 39.0 39.8                             | 40.5 41.4                               | 42.2 42.9 | 43.7 44.5       | 45.4 46.2        | 47.1               | . 5   |
|                   | 436.0       | 19.3 <b>20.</b> 0         | 20.8 21.6                | 22.4 23.  | 1 23.9 24.6                | 25.4 26.1         | 26.9 27.6         | 28.4 29.1       | 29.8 30.6         | 31.4 32.1             | 32.8 33.6 | 34.3 35.0 | 35.7 36 5 | 37.2 38.0   | 38.7 39.5                             | 40.2 41.1                               | 41.9 42.6 | 43.3 44.1       | 45.0 45.8        | 46.7 59.5          | 436.0 |
|                   |             |                           |                          |           |                            |                   | 1                 |                 | -                 |                       |           |           |           |   | - <b>L</b>                            |   |           |                 |                  |                    |       |

NOTES:

1. Nominal gate opening is the vertical distance between the gate seat, elevation 389.07 and the bottom of the gate.

. . .

2. Spillway crest elevation is 391.0.

.

3. Spillway has 10 tainter gates, each 50.0 feet wide - 52.9 feet high.

.

U.S. ARMY

Revised Feb. 1966

#### ICE HARBOR DAM

#### SPILLWAY OPERATION LIMITS

| Approx. Snake River<br>Q in CFS<br>(McNary Pool EL. 340.0) | Recommended Max.<br>Q in CFS for<br>Single Spillway Bay | Remarks                        | Tailwater<br>EL. (M.S.L.) |
|--|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | 9,000   |                                | 6.0                       |
|  | 9,500   |                                | 8.0                       |
|  | 10,500  |                                | 340.0                     |
| 3 <b>8,</b> 000  | 11,000  |                                | 2.0                       |
| 63,000   | 12,000  |                                | 4.0                       |
| 90,000   | 12,500  |                                | 6.0                       |
| 117,000  | 14,500  |                                | 8.0                       |
| 132,000  | <b>16,</b> 500  |                                | 9.0                       |
| 147,000  | 38,000  | ► See Note 3                   | 350.0                     |
| 180,000  | 41,000  |                                | 2.0                       |
| 216,000  | 45,000  |                                | 4.0                       |
| 257,000  | 49,000  |                                | 6.0                       |
| 300,000  | 53,000  |                                | 8.0                       |
| 330,000  | 56,500  |                                | 360.0                     |
| 380,000  | 60,500  | Gate full open<br>@ 436.5 pool | 2.0                       |
| 450,000  | <b>65,</b> 000  | Gate full open                 | 4.0                       |
| 525,000  | 68,500  | @ 440.0 pool                   | 6.0                       |

#### NOTES:

- These discharges should not be used in normal operation but only for short periods when it is necessary to make large changes in spillway discharges for short tests or in the emergency of power rejections.
- 2. These operation criteria need not apply for normal flushing of accumulated debris from the upstream side of the gate providing the gate is returned to the previous setting when the debris is passed.
- Recommended maximum Q for tailwater elevations 436.0 to 449.0 is based on model tests for safe baffle pressures. For tailwater elevations 450.0 and above it is based on model studies to maintain the jump at the P.T. of the bucket.

#### ICE HARBOR RESERVOIR REGULATION MANUAL

| Res. Inflow | 20,000 cfs or less | 50,000 cfs   | 100,000 cfs         |
|-------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Pool Elev.  | Volume Diff.       | Volume Diff. | Volume Diff.        |
| 436.0       | 373,160            | 373,500      | 375,140             |
| .1          | 373,975 815        | 374,310 810  | 375,940 800         |
| . 2         | 374,790            | 375,120 810  | 376,740             |
| . 3         | 375,605            | 375,935 815  | 377,540             |
| .4          | 376,420 815        | 376,750      | 378,340             |
| .5          | 377,240 820        | 377,565      | 379,140             |
| .6          | 378,060            | 378,380      | 379,940             |
| .7          | 378,880            | 379,195      | 380,740             |
| .8          | 379,700            | 380,010      | 381,540             |
| .9          | 380,520            | 380,825      | 382,340             |
| 437.0       | 381,340            | 381,640      | 383,140             |
| .1          | 382,160            | 382,455      | 383,940             |
| .2          | 382,980            | 383,270      | 384,740 800         |
| .3          | 383 800            | 384 085      | 385,545 805         |
| .4          | 384 620 820        | 384 900 815  | 386,350             |
| .5          | 385,445 825        | 385,720 820  | 387,155             |
| .6          | 386,270            | 386,540      | 387,960             |
| .0          | 387,095            | 387,360      | 388,765             |
| .8          | 387,920            | 388,180      | 389,570             |
| .9          | 388,745            | 389,000      | 390,375             |
| 438.0       | 389,570            | 389,820      | 391,180             |
| .1          | 390,395            | 390,640      | 391,985             |
| .2          | 391,220 825        | 391,460      | 392,790             |
| .3          | 392,050 830        | 392,280      | 393,595             |
| . 4         | 392,880            | 393,100      | 394 <b>,400</b> 805 |
| .5          | 393,710            | 393,920      | 395,210 810         |
| .6          | 394,540            | 394,740 820  | 396,020             |
| .7          | 395,370            | 395,565 825  | 396,830             |
| .8          | 396,200            | 396,390      | 397,640             |
| .9          | 397,030            | 397,215      | 398,450             |
| 439.0       | 397,860            | 398,040      | 399,260             |
| .1          | 398,690            | 398,865      | 400,070             |
| .2          | 399,520 830        | 399,690      | 400,880             |
| .3          | 400,355 835        | 400,515      | 401,690             |
| .4          | 401,190            | 401,340      | 402,500             |
| .5          | 402,025            | 402,165      | 403,310             |
| .6          | 402,860            | 402,990      | 404,120 810         |
| .7          | 403,695            | 403 815      | 404,935 815         |
| .8          | 404,530            | 404,640 825  | 405,750             |
| .9          | 405,365            | 405,470 830  | 406,565             |
| 440.0       | 406,200            | 406,300      | 407,380             |
| .1          | 407 035            | 407,130      | 408,195             |
| .2          | 407 870 833        | 407,960      | 409,010             |
| .3          | 408,710 840        | 408,790      | 409,825             |
| .4          | 409,550            | 409,620      | 410,640             |
| .5          | 410,390            | 410,450      | 411,455             |
| .6          | 411,230            | 411,280      | 412,270             |
| .0          | 412,070            | 412,110      | 413,085             |
| .8          | 412,910            | 412,940      | 413,900 815         |
| .9          | 413 750            | 412, 940     | 413,900 820         |
| 441.0       | 414,590 840        | 413,770 830  | 415,540 820         |
|             |                    |              | +13,340             |

#### RESERVOIR CAPACITY IN ACRE - FEET

Note: Use Chart 6 if inflow exceeds 100,000 cfs.

-

| POWER            |   | POWER            | POWER  | POWER               |
|------------------|---|------------------|--|---------------------|
| DUTPUT           |   | <b>DUTPUT</b>    |  | OUTPUT              |
| (MW)             | GROSS HEAD IN FEET  | (MW)             | <u>GROSS HFAD IN FEFT</u><br>90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105   | (MW)                |
|                  | 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89   |                  | <u>90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99</u> <u>100 101 102 103 104 105</u>  | I                   |
| 20               | DISCHARGE IN CES  |                  | DISCHARGE IN CFS DISCHAGE IN CFS   |                     |
| $-\frac{38}{39}$ | 7019 6962 6906 6851 6797 6745 6693 6644 6595 6547<br>7142 7083 7026 6969 6915 6861 6808 6757 6707 6658                                | $-\frac{38}{39}$ | <u>6500</u><br><u>6609</u> <u>6563</u> <u>6517</u><br><u>39</u>  | 38                  |
| 40               | 7266 7205 7146 7088 7032 6976 6922 6870 6819 6768   | 40               | 6719 6671 6624 6578 6532 40  | 40                  |
| 41               | 7389 7326 7266 7207 7149 7092 7037 6983 6930 6879<br>7512 7448 7386 7325 7266 7203 7151 7096 7042 6989                                | 41               | 6828 6779 6731 6684 6637 6592 6548 6505 41   | 41                  |
| 43               | 7512 7448 7386 7325 7266 7208 7151 7096 7042 6989<br>7635 7570 7506 7444 7383 7323 7265 7209 7154 7100                                | 42               | <u>6937 6887 6838 6789 6742 6696 6651 6607 6563 6520 42</u><br>7047 6995 6945 6895 6847 6799 6753 6708 6664 6620 43 6577 6535  |                     |
| 44               | 7758 7691 7626 7562 7500 7439 7300 7322 7266 7210   | 44               | 7156 7103 7052 7001 6951 6903 6856 6809 6764 6719 44 6675 6633 6591 6549 6509  | 44                  |
| 45               | 7881 7813 7746 7681 7617 7555 7494 7435 7378 7321<br>8004 7934 7866 7799 7734 7671 7609 7548 7489 7431                                | 45               | 7265 7212 7159 7107 7056 7007 6958 6911 6864 6819 45 6774 6730 6687 6645 6603 6567<br>7375 7320 7266 7213 7161 7110 7061 7012 6965 6918 46 6872 6827 6784 6740 6698 6657   |                     |
| -47-             | 8127 8056 7986 7918 7851 7786 7723 7661 7601 7542   | $-\frac{46}{47}$ | 7375 7320 7266 7213 7161 7110 7061 7012 6965 6918 46 6872 6827 6784 6740 6698 6657<br>7484 7428 7373 7319 7265 7214 7163 7114 7065 7017 47 6970 6925 6880 6836 6732 6750   |                     |
| 48               | 8250 8177 8106 8036 7968 7902 7838 7775 7713 7653   | 48               | 7593 7536 7480 7424 7370 7317 7266 7215 7166 7117 48 7069 7022 6977 6931 6887 6844   |                     |
| 49<br>50         | 8373 8220 8226 8155 8085 8018 7952 7888 7825 7763<br>8496 8420 8346 8274 8203 8134 8066 8001 7937 7874                                | 49<br>50         | 7703 7644 7587 7530 7475 7421 7368 7317 7266 7216 49 7167 7120 7073 7027 6982 6938<br>7812 7752 7694 7636 7580 7525 7471 7418 7366 7316 50 7266 7217 7170 7123 7076 7032   |                     |
| 51               | 8633 8546 8466 8392 8320 8249 8181 8114 8048 7984   | 51               | 7922 7860 7801 7742 7684 7628 7573 7520 7467 7415 51 7364 7315 7266 721A 7171 7125   |                     |
| 52               | 8771 8681 8596 8512 8437 8365 8295 8227 8160 8095   | 52               | 8031 7969 7907 7848 7789 7732 7676 7621 7567 7514 52 7463 7412 7363 7314 7266 7215   |                     |
| 53<br>54         | 8921 8823 8729 8644 8560 8481 8410 8340 8272 8205<br>9074 8971 8874 8778 8691 8608 8527 8453 8384 8316                                | 53<br>54         | 8140 8077 8014 7953 7894 7835 7778 7722 7668 7614 53 7561 7510 7459 7409 7360 731<br>8250 8185 8121 8059 7998 7939 7881 7824 7768 7713 54 7659 7607 7555 7505 7455 7406  |                     |
| 55               | 9231 9125 9021 8923 8829 8737 8654 8574 8496 8426   | - 55             | 8359 8293 8228 8165 8103 8043 7983 7925 7868 7813 55 7758 7704 7652 7600 7550 7500   |                     |
| 56               | 9396 9281 9174 9071 8971 8877 8785 8700 8619 8541   | 56               | <u>8468 8401 8335 8271 8208 8146 8086 8027 7969 7912 56 7856 7802 7748 7696 7644 7594</u>  |                     |
| 57<br>58         | 9563 9445 9331 9221 9119 9019 8925 8833 8744 8664<br>9734 9612 9494 9380 9269 9166 9067 8971 8880 8791                                | 57<br>58         | 8587 8510 8442 8377 8313 8250 8188 8128 8069 8011 57 7955 7899 7845 7791 7739 7688<br>8709 8631 8555 8483 8417 8353 8291 8230 8170 8111 58 8053 7997 7941 7887 7834 7781   |                     |
| 59               | 9904 9781 9660 9541 9427 9317 9212 9114 9017 8926   | -59-             | 8838 8751 8674 8598 8524 8457 8393 8331 8270 8210 59 8152 8094 8038 7983 7928 7875   | - I                 |
| 60               | 0075 9949 9826 9706 9588 9474 9365 9258 9159 9063<br>0246 10118 9993 9870 9750 9634 9521 9411 9305 9204                               | 60<br>61         | 8971 8883 8797 8716 8641 8567 8496 8433 8370 8310 60 8250 8192 8134 PC78 8023 7959<br>9108 9016 8928 8842 8758 8683 8610 8538 8471 8409 61 8348 8289 8231 8174 8118 8063   |                     |
| 1 - 1            | 0246 10118 9993 9870 9750 9634 9521 9411 9305 9204<br>0416 10286 10159 10035 9913 9795 9679 9566 9456 9350                            | 62               | 9108 9016 8928 8842 8758 8683 8610 8538 8471 8409 61 8348 8289 8231 8174 8118 8063<br>9247 9153 9061 8972 8886 8803 8724 8651 8579 8509 62 8447 8386 8327 8269 8212 8156   |                     |
| 63               | 0587 10455 10326 10199 10075 9955 9838 9723 9610 9500   | 63               | 9395 9293 9197 9105 9015 8929 8846 8765 8691 8620 63 8550 8484 8424 8365 8307 8250   |                     |
|                  | 0758 10623 10492 10363 10238 10116 9996 9880 9765 9653  | 64               | <u>9544 9439 9338 9239 9148 9058 8971 8889 8808 8730 64 8659 8590 8523 8460 8402 8344</u>  |                     |
|                  | 10928 10792 10659 10528 10400 10276 10155 10036 9920 9807<br>11101 10960 10825 10692 10563 10437 10313 10193 10075 9960               | 65<br>66         | 9696 9588 9483 9381 9282 9189 9100 9013 8930 8850 65 8770 8699 8630 8562 8496 8436<br>9847 9738 9631 9525 9424 9326 9230 9142 9055 8971 66 8891 8813 8737 8668 8601 8535   |                     |
| 67               | 1275 11132 10992 10857 10725 10597 10472 10350 10231 10113  | 67               | 9999 9888 9779 9672 9567 9466 9368 9272 9182 9096 67 9011 8932 8854 8777 8706 8639   | 5 67                |
|                  | 1450 11304 11162 11022 10888 10758 10631 10507 10386 10267<br>1624 11476 11332 11190 11051 10918 10789 10664 10541 10420              | 68               | 10151 1003R 9927 9818 9712 9608 9507 9409 9314 9222 68 9136 9053 8972 8894 8817 874<br>10302 10188 10076 9965 9857 9752 9649 9548 9450 9355 69 9262 9176 9093 9011 8933 885  |                     |
|                  | 11798 11648 11502 11358 11217 11080 10948 10820 10696 10574   | 69<br>70         | 10302 10188 10076 9965 9857 9752 9649 9548 9450 9355 69 9262 9176 9093 9011 8933 8857<br>10454 10338 10224 10112 10002 9896 9791 9689 9588 9490 70 9396 9303 9216 9132 9050 8971   |                     |
| 71               | 1972 11820 11672 11526 11383 11244 11109 10977 10851 10727  | -1Ť              | 10606 10489 10372 10259 10148 10040 9934 9829 9727 9626 71 9530 9435 9344 9254 9171 9080   | 71                  |
|                  | <u> 2147  1992  1842  1694  1549  1408  1271  11137  1006  10880  </u><br> 2321  2164  2012  1862  1715  1573  1433  1297  1165  1034 | $\frac{72}{73}$  | 10757 10638 10521 10406 10293 10183 10076 9970 9866 9765 72 9667 9569 9474 9383 9293 9205<br>10909 10788 10669 10552 10438 10327 10218 10111 10006 9903 73 9803 9704 9607 9512 9421 9332   |                     |
|                  | 2495 12336 12182 12030 11881 11737 11595 11458 11323 11191  | 74               | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  |                     |
|                  | 2670 12509 12352 12198 12047 11901 11757 11618 11482 11348  | 75               | 11217 11090 10966 10846 10728 10614 10502 10392 10284 10179 75 10076 9974 9875 9777 9681 9588  |                     |
|                  | 2844 12681 12522 12366 12213 12065 11919 11778 11640 11505<br>3018 12853 12692 12534 12379 12229 12082 11938 11799 11661              | $\frac{76}{77}$  | 11372 11243 11117 10993 10874 10758 10645 10533 10423 10317 76 10212 10109 10008 9909 9812 9716<br>11527 11396 11268 11142 11019 10902 10787 10674 10563 10455 77 10349 10245 10142 10042 9944 984   | i i cana a cana i c |
|                  | 13192 13025 12862 12702 12545 12393 12244 12099 11957 11818   | 78               | <u>11682 11549 11420 11292 11168 11046 10929 10814 10702 10593</u> 78 10485 10380 10276 10174 10075 9978   |                     |
|                  | 3367 13197 13032 12870 12711 12557 12406 12259 12115 11975  | 79               | 11837 11703 11571 11442 11316 11193 11073 10955 10841 10730 79 10622 10515 10410 10307 10206 10106   |                     |
|                  | 13541 13369 13202 13038 12877 12721 12568 12419 12274 12131<br>13715 13541 13372 13205 13043 12885 12730 12580 12432 12288            | 80               | 1 <u>1992 11856 11723 11592 11464 11340 11218 11098 10980 10868 R0 10758 10650 10544 10430 10337 10236</u><br>12147 12009 11875 11742 11613 11487 11363 11241 11122 11006 R1 10895 10785 10678 10572 10469 10368   |                     |
| 1 * 1            | 13890 13713 13542 13373 13209 13049 12892 12740 12591 12445   | 82               | 12302 12162 12026 11892 11761 11633 11508 11385 11265 11147 82 11032 10920 10811 10705 10600 10499   | 8 82                |
|                  | 4064 13886 13712 13541 13375 13213 13055 12900 12749 12601  | 83               | 12457 12316 12178 12042 11909 11780 11653 11529 11407 11288 83 11171 11057 10945 10937 10731 10628   |                     |
|                  | <u>14238 14050 13882 13709 13541 13377 13217 13060 12908 12758</u><br>4412 14230 14052 13877 13707 13541 13379 13221 13066 12915      | 84               | 12612 12469 12329 12192 12058 11927 11799 11673 11549 11429 84 11311 11195 11081 10970 10862 10758 12767 12622 12481 12342 12206 12074 11944 11816 11691 11570 85 11450 11333 11217 11104 10993 10888  |                     |
| 86               | 4587 14402 14222 14045 13873 13705 13541 13381 13225 13071  | 86               | 12921 12775 12632 12492 12355 12220 12089 11960 11834 11710 86 11590 11471 11354 11240 11127 11018   | 8 86                |
|                  | 14761 14574 14392 14213 14039 13869 13703 13541 13383 13228<br>14935 14746 14562 14381 14205 14033 13865 13702 13542 13385            | 87<br>88         | 13076 12929 12784 12642 12503 12367 12234 12104 11976 11851 87  11729 11609 11491 11375 11261 11151<br>13231 13082 12935 12792 12651 12514 12379 12248 12118 11992 88  11868 11747 11627 11510 11396 11284   |                     |
|                  | 15110 14918 14732 14549 14371 14197 14028 13862 13700 13541   | 89               | 13386 13235 13087 12942 12800 12661 12525 12391 12261 12133 89 12008 11885 11764 11646 11536 11416   | 6 89                |
| 90               | 15284 15090 14202 14717 14537 14361 14190 14022 13858 13698   | 90               | 13541 13388 13239 13092 12948 12807 12670 12535 12403 12274 90 12147 12023 11901 11781 11664 1154°   |                     |
|                  | 15458 15262 15072 14885 14703 14525 14352 14182 14017 13855<br>15637 15435 15242 15053 14869 14690 14514 14343 14175 14011            | 91<br>92         | 13696 13542 13390 13242 13096 12954 12815 12679 12545 12415 91 12287 12161 12038 11917 11798 11682 13851 13695 13542 13392 13245 13101 12960 12822 12687 12555 92 12426 12299 12174 12052 11932 11815  |                     |
|                  | $15817^{-1}5510^{-1}5412^{-1}5221^{-1}5035^{-1}4854^{-1}4676^{-1}4503^{-1}4334^{-1}4168^{-1}$   | -93-             | 14006 13848 13693 13542 13393 13248 13106 12966 12830 12696 93 12566 12437 12311 12187 12066 1194  | 1                   |
| 94               | 15998 15789 15584 15389 15201 15018 14838 14663 14492 14325   | 1 1              | 14161 14001 13845 13692 13542 13395 13251 13110 12972 12837 94 12705 12575 12448 12323 12200 1208(   |                     |
|                  | 16178 15967 15760 15559 15367 15182 15001 14824 14651 14482<br>16359 16145 15936 15733 1534 15346 15163 14984 14809 14638             |                  | 14316-14155-13996-13842-13690-13541-13396-13254-13114-12978  |                     |
|                  | 16539 16323 16112 15907 15706 15510 15325 15144 14968 14795   |                  | <b>14626 14461 14300 14141 13987 13835 13686 13541 13399 13260 97 13123 12989 12858 12729 12602 1247</b>   |                     |
| 98               | 16719 16501 16288 16080 15878 15680 15487 15304 15126 14952   | 98               | 14781 14614 14451 14291 14135 13982 13832 13685 13541 13400 98 13263 13127 12994 12864 12736 12614   |                     |
| 99<br>100        | 16900 16579 16464 16254 16049 15850 15654 15465 15284 15108<br>17080 16857 16640 16428 16221 16019 15822 15629 15443 15265            |                  | 14936 14767 14603 14441 14283 14128 13977 13828 13683 13541 99 13402 13265 13131 13000 12871 1274<br>15091 14921 14754 14591 14432 14275 14122 13972 13825 13682 100 13541 13403 13268 13135 13005 1287  | 1                   |
|                  | 17260 17035 16840 16428 16221 16019 15822 15629 15443 15265   |                  | $\frac{15091}{15246} \frac{14921}{14966} \frac{14754}{14741} \frac{14432}{14580} \frac{14427}{14422} \frac{14122}{14267} \frac{15972}{14116} \frac{13682}{13823} \frac{100}{101} \frac{13541}{13541} \frac{13405}{13404} \frac{13270}{13270} \frac{13139}{13139} \frac{13010}{13010}$    |                     |
| 102              | 17441 17214 16992 16776 16565 16359 16158 15961 15769 15581   | 102              | 15401 15227 15057 14891 14728 14569 14412 14260 14110 13964 102 13820 13679 13541 13406 13273 1314   |                     |
|                  | 17621 17392 17168 16949 16736 16529 16326 16127 15933 15743<br>17802 17570 17344 17123 16908 16698 16493 16293 16097 15905            |                  | 15558 15380 15209 15041 14877 14716 14558 14403 14252 14104 103 13960 13817 13678 13541 13407 1327<br>15718 15535 15361 15191 15025 14862 14703 14547 14395 14245 104 14099 13955 13815 13676 13541 13401  | •                   |
|                  | 17982 17576 14344 17123 18568 18898 18493 18293 18097 15903   |                  | 15718 $15535$ $15361$ $15191$ $15025$ $14862$ $14705$ $14347$ $14345$ $14245$ $104$ $14094$ $15975$ $13015$ $13075$ $15045$ $15941$ $15475$ $15078$ $15078$ $15513$ $15513$ $15341$ $15174$ $15009$ $14848$ $14691$ $14537$ $14385$ $105$ $14238$ $14093$ $13951$ $13812$ $13675$ $1354$ |                     |
| 106              | 18167 17926 17696 17471 17251 17038 16829 16624 16425 16229   | 106              | 16038 15852 15669 15491 15322 15156 14993 14835 14679 14527   106   14378 14231 14088 13947 13809 13674  |                     |
|                  | 18356 18108 17872 17645 17423 17207 18997 18798 18589 18391<br>18548 18224 18049 17818 17525 17377 17164 16956 16752 16553            |                  | 16199 16010 15826 15646 15470 15303 15138 14978 14821 14668 107 14517 14369 14225 14083 13943 1380<br>16359 16169 15983 15801 15623 15449 15284 15122 14964 14809 108 14657 14507 14361 14218 14077 13940  |                     |
|                  | 18754 18479 18233 17992 17766 17547 17332 17122 16916 16716   |                  | 16359 16164 15983 15801 15623 15449 15264 15122 14464 14804 108 14857 14507 14561 14716 14077 155016519 16327 16139 15956 15776 15599 15429 15266 15106 14949 109 14796 14646 14498 14353 14211 1407   |                     |

. ·

NOTE: Gross head is Forebay elevation minus Tailwater elevation in Feet. SOURCE: Ice Harbor Turbine Ratings by the Currentmeter Method, NFOCE, March 1967.

( <u>)</u> ·

1:

!

: E

1

TABLE 13 ICE HARBOR DAM MEAN UNIT PERFORMANCE

WATER CONTROL MANUAL

ADDED DEC. 1987

TABLE 13

#### ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM - WATER CONTROL MANUAL

#### Charts

| No.  |   |
|------|---|
| 1 *  | Annual Flood Peak Frequencies, Snake River near Clarkston   |
| 2    | Turbine Unit Performance Characteristics                    |
| 3    | Power Unit Discharge Rating                                 |
| 4 *  | Power Discharge Relationship, Single Power Unit             |
| 5    | Expected Plant Capacity                                     |
| 6    | Reservoir Area and Storage Capacity                         |
| 7 *  | Functional Organization Chart                               |
| 8 *  | Organization for Reservoir Regulation, Walla Walla District |
| 9    | Spillway Rating Curves, Single Bay                          |
| 10   | Water Surface Profiles below Ice Harbor Dam                 |
| 11   | Tailwater Rating Curves                                     |
| 12   | Regulation of Large Historical Snake River Floods           |
| 13 * | Typical Winter Daily Power Operation                        |
|      |   |

CHART 1 ANNUAL FLOOD PEAK FREQUENCIES- SNAKE RIVER NEAR CLARKSTON, WASHINGTON

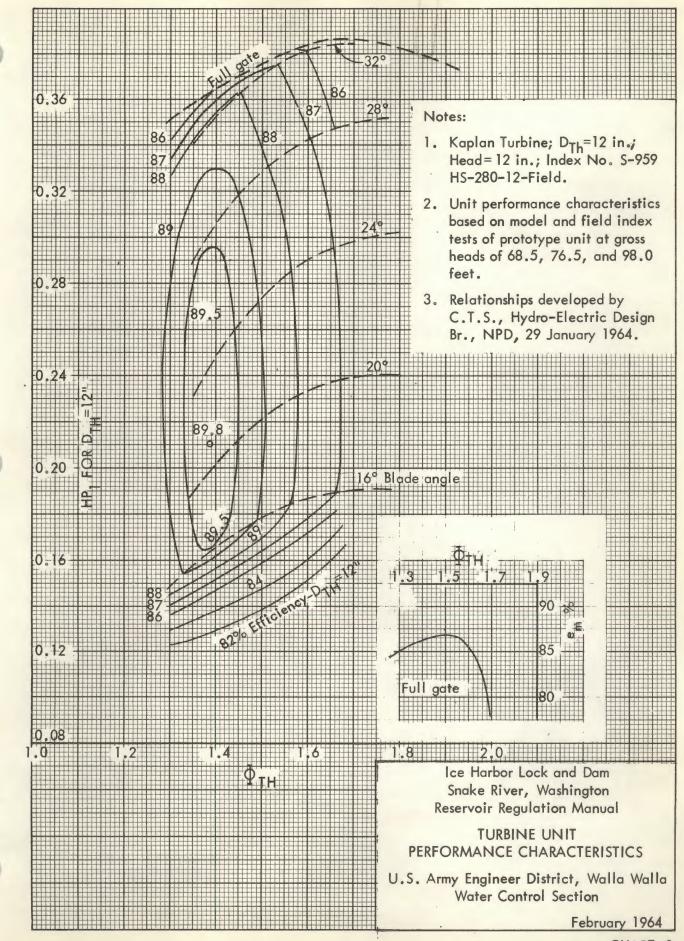
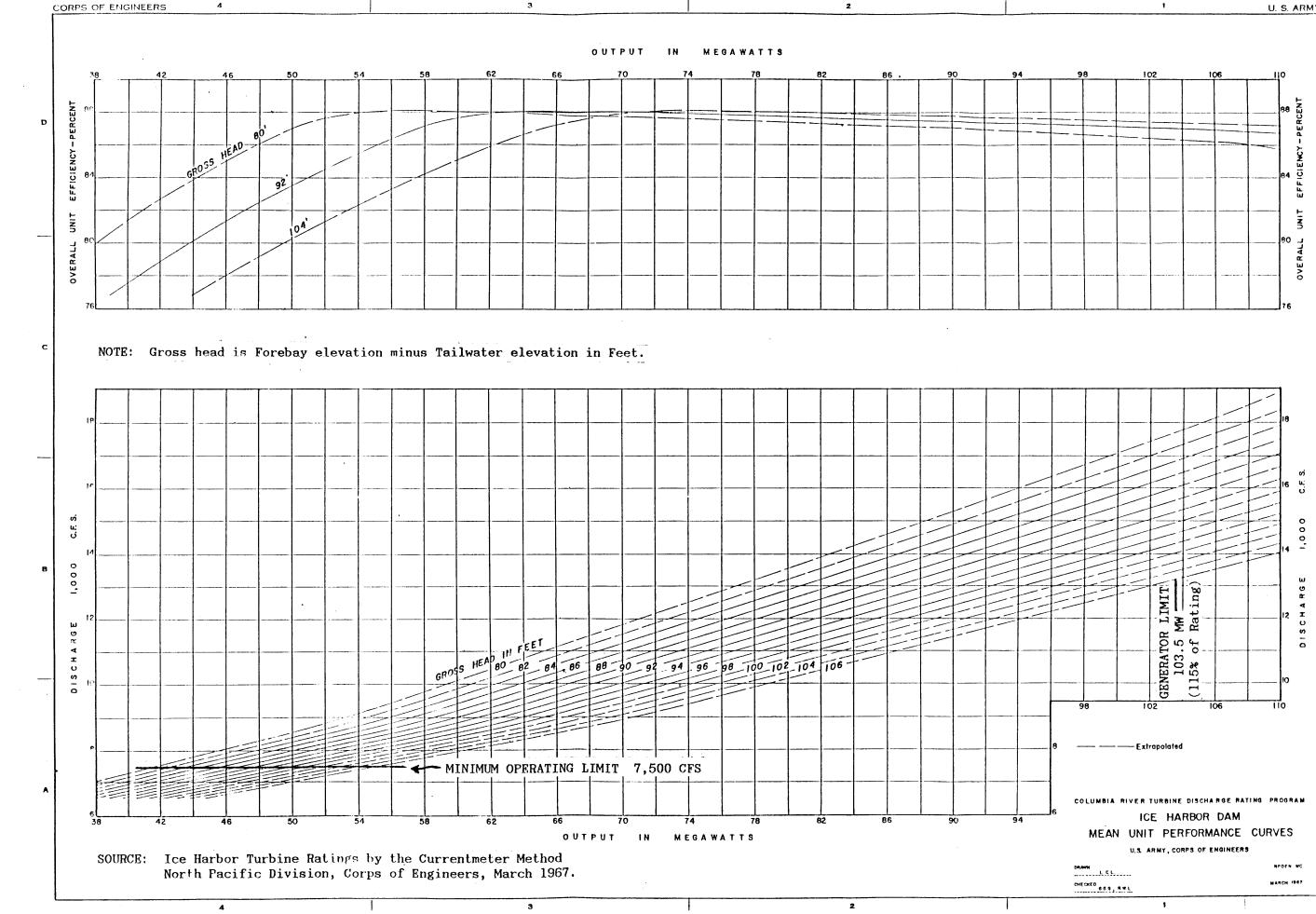


CHART 2



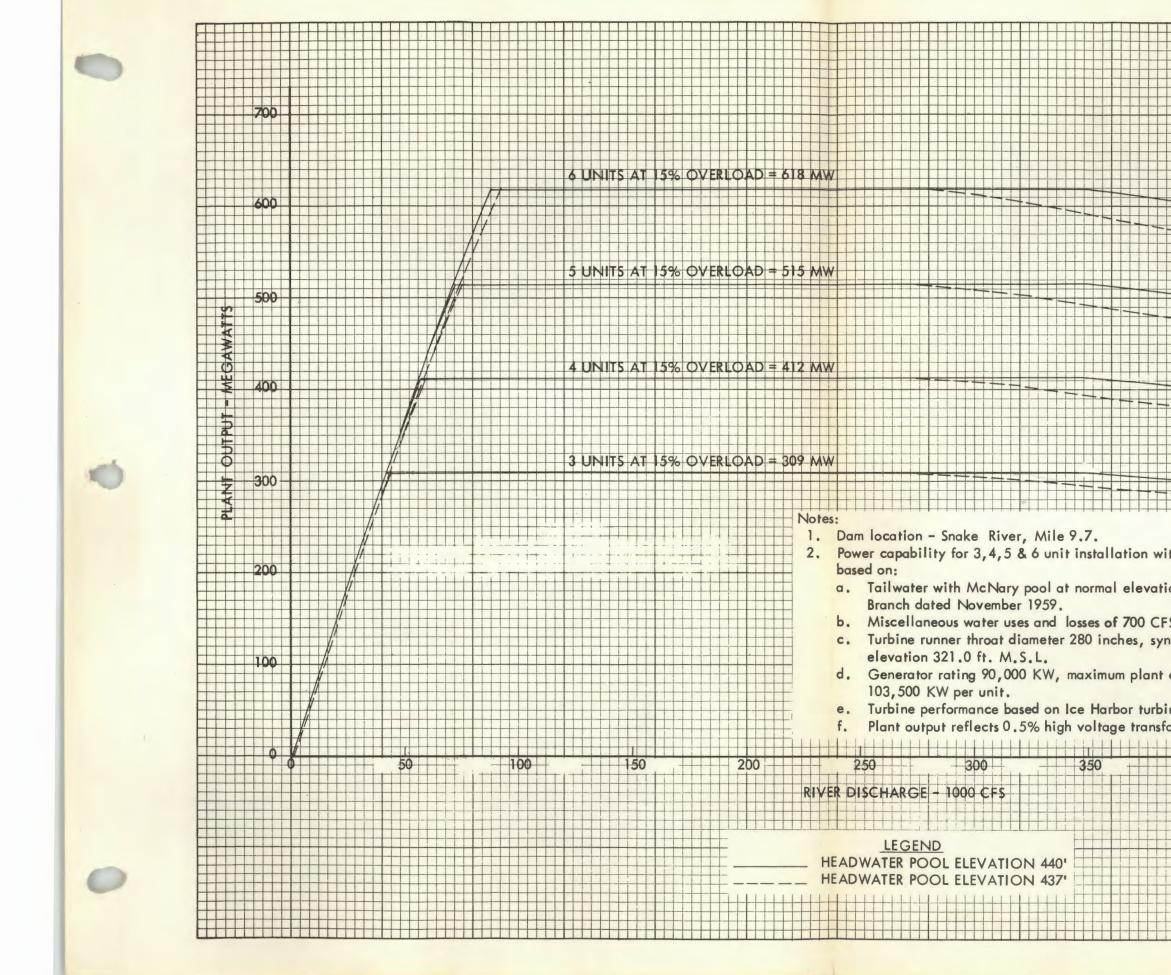
WATER CONTROL MANUAL

CHART 3

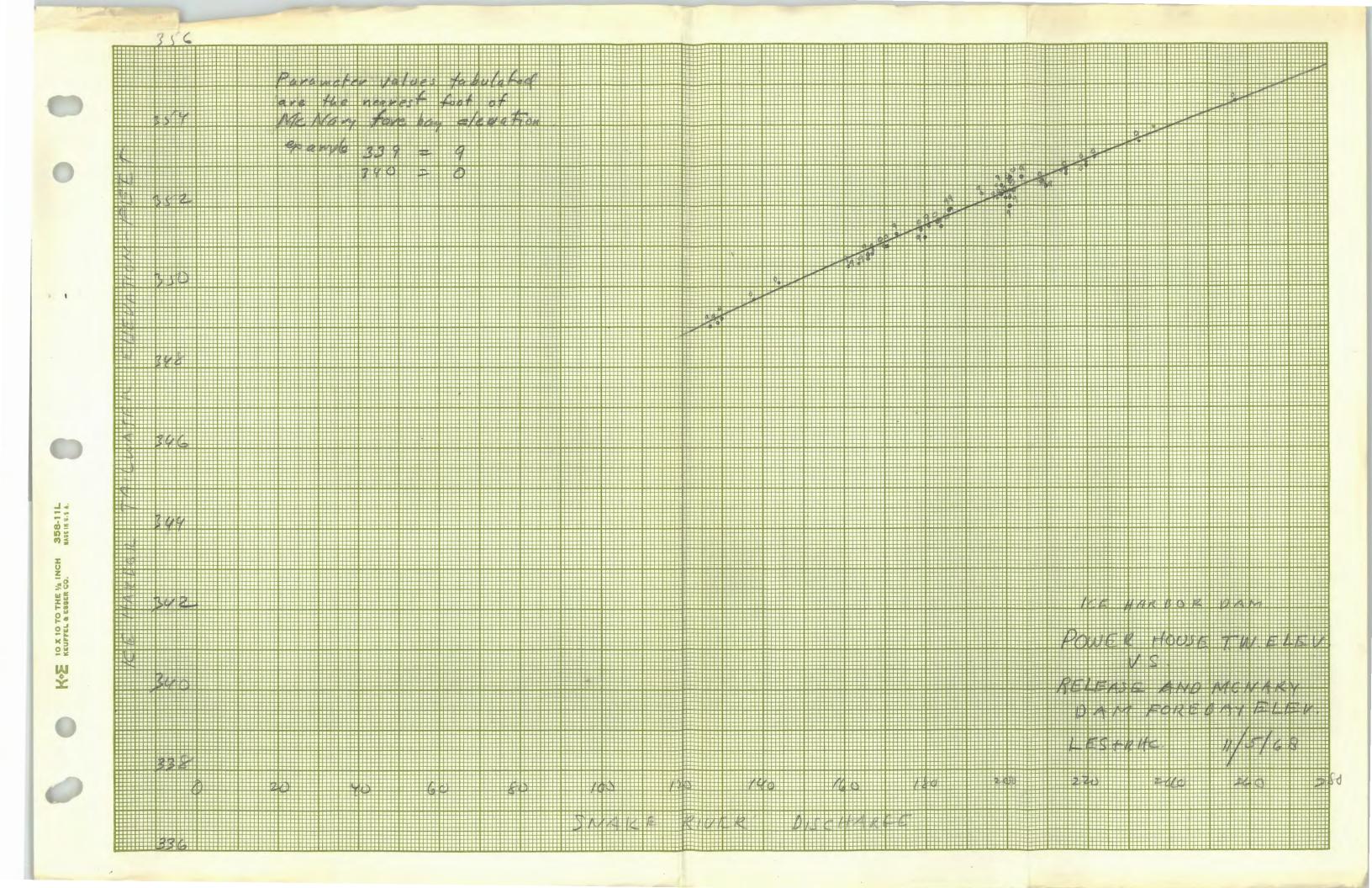
CHART 4 POWER - DISCHARGE RELATIONSHIP, SINGLE POWER UNIT

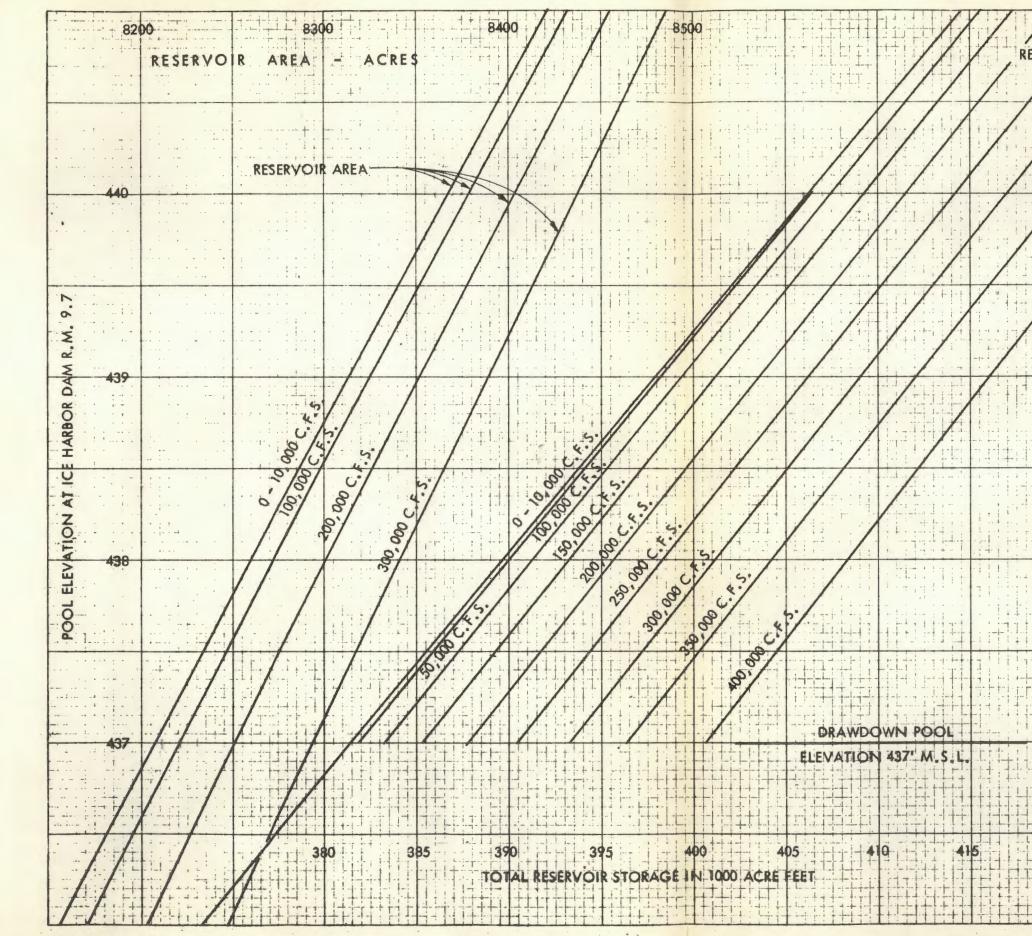
÷

e



|   |   | TTT  | TT   |  |  | TT                          | TT   |                   |   |  | TT         | T   |   |   | T        | T             | T  | 1  | T  | T       |        |           |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|---|--|------------|-----|---|---|----------|---------------|----|--|----|---------|--------|-----------|
|   |   |  |  |  |  |                             |  |                   |   |  |            |     |   |   |          |               | 1  |  |    | 1       | -      |           |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |                             |  |                   |   |  |            |     |   |   |          |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |                             |  |                   |   |  |            |     |   |   |          |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |                             |  | -                 | 1   |  | 11         |     |   |   |          | -             |    |  |    |         |        |           |
|   | ++++  |  |  |  |  | 11                          | ++   | -                 |   |  |            | -   |   | -   |          | -             | -  |  |    | -       | -      |           |
|   | ++++-   |  |  | ++-  |  | ++                          | ++   | -                 |   |  |            | +   | ++  |   | +        | +             | +  | -  |    | -       | -      |           |
|   |   |  |  |  | ++-  | ++                          | ++   |                   |   |  | ++         |     |   |   |          | -             | +  | -  |    | -       | -      | H         |
|   |   | ++++                                       |  | ++   | ++-  | ++                          | ++   | -                 |   |  | ++         | +   | -   | -   | +        | +             | +  | -  | -  | -       | -      |           |
| +++++   |   | ++++                                       | ++-  | ++-  | ++   | ++                          | ++   |                   |   |  | ++         | +   | ++  | -   | +        | +             | +  | -  | +  | +       | +      | H         |
|   |   |  | ++   | ++   | 11   | ++                          | ++   | -                 |   | +                                      | ++         | +   | $\square$                                 |   | +        | +             | +  |  |    | +       | +      | H         |
|   |   |  | ++   |  | 11   |                             | ++   | 1                 |   |  | 11         | +   | H   | -   |          | +             | +  | -  | -  | +       | +      | H         |
|   |   |  |  |  |  | 1                           | 11   |                   |   | -                                      | ++         | +   |   |   | -        | +             | 1  |  |    | -       | -      |           |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |                             |  |                   |   |  |            |     |   |   |          |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |                             |  |                   |   |  |            |     |   |   |          |               |    |  |    | _       |        |           |
|   |   |  |  |  |  | 11                          | 11   | -                 |   |  |            | -   |   |   |          | _             | -  |  | _  | _       |        |           |
|   |   | ++++                                       | ++   | ++-  | ++   |                             | ++   | +                 |   |  | ++         | -   |   |   |          | +             | +  | -  | -  | -       | -      | $\square$ |
|   | ++++  |  | ++   | ++   |  | ++                          | ++   | +                 |   |  | ++         | +   | +   | -   | +        | +             | +  | -  | -  | +       | +      | -         |
|   |   |  |  | ++   |  | ++                          | ++   |                   |   |  | ++         | -   | +   |   | +        | +             | +- | -  | -  | +       | +      | H         |
|   |   |  | ++   |  |  | ++                          |  | -                 |   | -                                      |            | +   |   | -   |          | +             | +  | 1  | -  | +       | 1      |           |
|   |   |  |  | T  |  |                             |  | -                 |   |  |            | -   |   |   |          | -             | 1  |  |    | 1       | -      |           |
|   | +   |  |  |  |  |                             |  |                   |   |  |            |     |   |   |          |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
|   |   |  | ++   | ++   |  |                             |  | -                 |   |  |            | -   |   |   |          | -             | -  |  |    | -       |        |           |
| +++++   |   |  |  | ++   | 11   |                             | ++   | -                 |   |  | ++         | -   |   | -   |          | +             | +  | -  | -  | -       | -      |           |
|   |   |  |  | ++-  |  | ++                          | ++   |                   |   |  | +++        | +   |   |   | -+       | +             | -  | -  | -+ | -       | -      | -         |
|   |   |  |  | +  |  | ++                          | +-+  |                   |   |  | +-+        |     |   |   |          | +             | -  | -  |    |         | -      | -         |
|   |   |  |  | +  | ++   | ++                          |  |                   |   |  | ++         | +   | -+  | +   |          | +             | +  | -  | -  | -       | -      | -         |
|   |   |  |  | 1  |  | ++                          | 11   | +                 |   |  | ++         | +   |   | +   | -        | +             | -  | -  | -  | +       | -      | H         |
|   |   |  |  | ++   |  |                             | 11   |                   |   |  | 11         | -   |   |   |          | 1             | -  | 1  |    | +       |        |           |
| 7+++  |   |  |  |  |  |                             |  |                   |   |  |            |     |   |   |          | 1             | 1  |  | 1  |         |        |           |
|   | ++  |  | ++   |  |  |                             | 11   |                   |   |  | I          |     |   | -   |          | -             |    |  |    |         |        |           |
| +   | +   |  | ++   | HF   |  | ++                          | -  | -                 |   | -                                      |            | -   | 1   | 1   |          | 1             |    |  | 1  | -       | -      |           |
|   |   |  |  | ++-  | +  | ++                          | ++   |                   | -   |  | ++         | +   | ++  | +   |          | +             | +  | -  | -  | +       | +      | -         |
| +   | ++++  |  | ++-  | ++-  | ++-  | ++                          | ++   | -                 |   |  | ++         | +   | ++  | +   | +        | +             | +  | -  | -  |         | +      | H         |
|   |   | 11++                                       | ++   | ++-  |  |                             | ++   | -                 |   | -                                      | ++         | -   | -+  | +   | +        | +             | +- | H  | -+ | +       | -      | -         |
|   |   |  |  | 11   |  | ++                          | +  | -                 | -   |  | 11         | -   |   |   | 1        | +             | +  |  |    | +       | 1      | -         |
|   |   |  | _  |  |  |                             |  |                   |   |  |            |     |   |   |          |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
| +++++   |   |  |  |  | , 1  |                             |  | _                 |   |  |            |     |   |   |          | _             |    |  |    | _       |        |           |
|   |   |  | ++   | -  |  | 11                          |  |                   |   |  |            | -   |   | -   | _        | -             | -  |  | -  | -       |        |           |
| + + + + + +   |   |  | ++   |  | ++   |                             | ++   | -                 |   |  | ++         | -   |   | -   |          | -             | +  | H  | -  | -       | -      | _         |
| +++++   |   | ++++                                       | ++   | ++-  |  | ++                          | ++   | -                 |   |  |            | -   | +   | +   | +        | +             | +  | -  | +  | +       | -      | -         |
|   | ++++  |  | ++   | ++-  |  |                             |  | +                 |   |  | ++         | +   | +   | +   | +        | +             | +  |  | -  | +       | +      |           |
|   |   |  |  |  |  | ++                          | ++   | 1                 |   |  |            | -   | +   | +   | -        | +             | +  |  | -+ | +       | +      | -         |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |                             |  |                   |   |  |            | 1   |   |   |          | 1             | 1  | t  | 1  | +       |        |           |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |                             | TT   |                   |   |  |            | 1   |   |   |          |               |    |  |    | 1       |        |           |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |                             |  |                   | _   |  |            |     |   |   |          | _             | -  |  | -  |         |        |           |
|   |   |  | ++   |  |  | 11                          | ++   | -                 |   |  |            |     |   |   |          | 1             |    |  | 1  | _       |        | _         |
|   |   |  | 1  |  |  |                             |  |                   |   |  |            | -   |   |   | _        |               |    |  |    | -       |        |           |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |                             |  | -                 |   |  |            |     |   |   |          |               |    |  | -  | -       |        |           |
| +++++   |   |  |  |  |  |                             |  | · .               |   |  |            |     |   |   |          |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |                             |  |                   |   |  |            |     |   |   |          |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
|   | +++++   |  |  |  |  |                             |  |                   |   |  |            |     |   |   |          |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
| ith heat  | dwate   | r poo                                      | l el   | eve  | atio   | on                          | at   | 43                | 37  | 8.4                                    | 44         | ) f | t.  | N   |          | 5.            |    |  |    |         |        |           |
| ith head  | dwate   | r poo                                      | l el   | eva  | atio   | on                          | at   | 43                | 37  | 8. 4                                   | 440        | ) f | t.  | N   | 1        | 5.            | L  |  |    |         |        |           |
| ith head  | dwate   | r poo                                      | l el   | eve  | atio   | on                          | at   | 43                | 37  | 8. 4                                   | 440        | ) f | t.  | N   | 1        | 5.            | L  |  |    |         |        |           |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |                             |  |                   |   |  |            |     |   |   |          |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |                             |  |                   |   |  |            |     |   |   |          |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |                             |  |                   |   |  |            |     |   |   |          |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
| ion 340   | ) ft. N   | A.S.I                                      | -•,  | tai  | Iwa  | ate                         | er c   | ur                | ve  | by                                     |            |     |   |   |          |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
| ion 340<br>FS dedu  | ) ft. A   | A.S.I                                      | ,<br>to e  | tai<br>com   | lwa  | ate                         | er c   |                   | ve  | by                                     | -          | 1P' | W   | D   |          |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
| ion 340<br>FS dedu  | ) ft. A   | A.S.I                                      | ,<br>to e  | tai<br>com   | lwa  | ate                         | er c   |                   | ve  | by                                     | -          | 1P' | W   | D   |          |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
| ion 340<br>FS dedu  | ) ft. A   | A.S.I                                      | ,<br>to e  | tai<br>com   | lwa  | ate                         | er c   |                   | ve  | by                                     | -          | 1P' | W   | D   |          |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
| ion 340<br>FS dedu  | ) ft. A   | A.S.I                                      | ,<br>to e  | tai<br>com   | lwa  | ate                         | er c   |                   | ve  | by                                     | -          | 1P' | W   | D   |          |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
| ion 340<br>FS dedu<br>nchrono                                   | ) ft. A<br>licted j   | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9                    | to e   | tai<br>com<br>PM   | lwa<br>npu   | ate<br>tin                  | er c<br>19 l<br>itei   |                   | ve<br>wei<br>ne                                     | by<br>dis                              | - N        | JP  | W   | De  | esi      |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
| ion 340<br>FS dedu<br>nchrono                                   | ) ft. A<br>licted j   | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9                    | to e   | tai<br>com<br>PM   | lwa<br>npu   | ate<br>tin                  | er c<br>19 l<br>itei   |                   | ve<br>wei<br>ne                                     | by<br>dis                              | - N        | JP  | W   | De  | esi      |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
| ion 340<br>FS dedu<br>nchrono                                   | ) ft. A<br>licted j   | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9                    | to e   | tai<br>com<br>PM   | lwa<br>npu   | ate<br>tin                  | er c<br>19 l<br>itei   |                   | ve<br>wei<br>ne                                     | by<br>dis                              | - N        | JP  | W   | De  | esi      |               |    |  |    |         |        |           |
| ion 340<br>FS dedu<br>inchrono<br>capabi                        | ) ft. A<br>licted p<br>ous spe<br>ility li                    | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite           | to e   | tai<br>com<br>PM   | lwa<br>npu<br>a, c   | ate<br>tin<br>cen<br>ge     | er c<br>19  <br>itel   | pov<br>rlin<br>ra | ve<br>wei<br>ne<br>tor                              | by<br>dis<br>ov                        | tri        | bu  | W   | De<br>or                                    | or       | g             | n  |  |    |         |        |           |
| ion 340<br>FS dedu<br>inchrono<br>capabi                        | ) ft. A<br>licted p<br>ous spe<br>ility li                    | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite           | to e   | tai<br>com<br>PM   | lwa<br>npu<br>a, c   | ate<br>tin<br>cen<br>ge     | er c<br>19  <br>itel   | pov<br>rlin<br>ra | ve<br>wei<br>ne<br>tor                              | by<br>dis<br>ov                        | tri        | bu  | W   | De<br>or                                    | or       | g             | n  |  |    |         |        |           |
| ion 340<br>FS dedu<br>nchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha              | ) ft. A<br>licted p<br>licts spo<br>ility li<br>macter        | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite           | to e   | tai<br>com<br>PM   | lwa<br>npu<br>a, c   | ate<br>tin<br>cen<br>ge     | er c<br>19  <br>itel   | pov<br>rlin<br>ra | ve<br>wei<br>ne<br>tor                              | by<br>dis<br>ov                        | tri        | bu  | W   | De<br>or                                    | or       | g             | n  |  |    |         |        |           |
| ith head<br>ion 340<br>FS dedu<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l | ) ft. A<br>licted p<br>licts spo<br>ility li<br>macter        | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite           | to e   | tai<br>com<br>PM   | lwa<br>npu<br>a, c   | ate<br>tin<br>cen<br>ge     | er c<br>19  <br>itel   | pov<br>rlin<br>ra | ve<br>wei<br>ne<br>tor                              | by<br>dis<br>ov                        | tri        | bu  | W   | De<br>or                                    | or       | g             | n  |  |    |         |        |           |
| ion 340<br>FS dedu<br>nchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha              | ) ft. A<br>licted p<br>licts spo<br>ility li<br>macter        | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite           | to e   | tai<br>com<br>PM   | lwa<br>npu<br>a, c   | ate<br>tin<br>cen<br>ge     | er c<br>19  <br>itel   | pov<br>rlin<br>ra | ve<br>wei<br>ne<br>tor                              | by<br>dis<br>ov                        | tri        | bu  | W   | De<br>or                                    | or       | g             | n  |  |    |         |        |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>macter<br>loss.  | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite           | to e   | tai<br>com<br>PM<br>o 15<br>dex  |  | ate<br>tin<br>cen<br>ge     | er c<br>19  <br>itel   | pov<br>rlin<br>ra | ve<br>wei<br>ne<br>tor                              | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS                  | tri<br>er  | 1P  | W   | De<br>or                                    | or       | g             | n  |  |    |         |        |           |
| ion 340<br>FS dedu<br>nchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha              | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>macter<br>loss.  | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite           | to e   | tai<br>com<br>PM   |  | ate<br>tin<br>cen<br>ge     | er c<br>19  <br>itel   | pov<br>rlin<br>ra | ve<br>wei<br>ne<br>tor                              | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS                  | tri        | 1P  | W   | De<br>or                                    | or       | g             | n  |  |    |         |        |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>macter<br>loss.  | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite           | to e   | tai<br>com<br>PM<br>o 15<br>dex  |  | ate<br>tin<br>ge            | er o<br>19 I<br>inter<br>So  |                   | ve<br>wen<br>hor<br>59                              | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS                  | er<br>-1   |     | w<br>ad<br>-12                            | Dor<br>, ()<br>2-2<br>++++                  | or<br>23 | 30            | n  |  |    |         |        |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>macter<br>loss.  | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite           | to e   | tai<br>com<br>PM<br>o 15<br>dex  |  | ate<br>tin<br>ge            | er o<br>19 I<br>inter<br>So  |                   | ve<br>wei<br>ne<br>tor                              | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS                  | er<br>-1   |     | w<br>ad<br>-12                            | Dor<br>, ()<br>2-2<br>++++                  | or<br>23 | 30            | n  |  |    |         |        |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>macter<br>loss.  | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite           | to o<br>POR<br>d to<br>s In  | tai<br>PM<br>p 15<br>dex<br>dex  |  | ge<br>do.                   | er c<br>19 I<br>iter<br>sne<br>S·  |                   | weine<br>tor<br>59                                  | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS                  |            |     | w ad -12 + + N                            |   | or<br>23 | 30<br>4       |    |  |    |         |        |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>macter<br>loss.  | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite           | to a construction of the c | tai<br>com<br>PM<br>0 15<br>dex<br>dex<br>45<br>IC<br>Sno                    |  | ge<br>do.                   | er c<br>ng l<br>iter<br>S<br>RB  |                   | ve<br>wei<br>he<br>for<br>59                        | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS                  | rer<br>i-1 |     | w<br>ad<br>-12<br>++N                     |   |          | 30            |    | adverse and an elevent on the Annual and I want to be a first to be been been been been been been been |    |         |        |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>macter<br>loss.  | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite           | to a construction of the c | tai<br>PM<br>p 15<br>dex<br>dex  |  | ge<br>do.                   | er c<br>ng l<br>iter<br>S<br>RB  |                   | ve<br>wei<br>he<br>for<br>59                        | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS                  | rer<br>i-1 |     | w<br>ad<br>-12<br>++N                     |   |          | 30            |    | adverse and an elevent on the Annual and I want to be a first to be been been been been been been been |    |         |        |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>macter<br>loss.  | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite           | to a construction of the c | tai<br>com<br>PM<br>0 15<br>dex<br>dex<br>45<br>IC<br>Sno                    |  | ge<br>do.                   | er c<br>ng l<br>iter<br>S<br>RB  |                   | ve<br>wei<br>he<br>for<br>59                        | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS                  | rer<br>i-1 |     | w<br>ad<br>-12<br>++N                     |   |          | 30            |    | adverse and an elevent on the Annual and I want to be a first to be been been been been been been been |    |         |        |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>macter<br>loss.  | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite<br>ristic | to a<br>POR<br>d to<br>s In<br>RE  | tai<br>PM<br>0 15<br>dex<br>45<br>IC<br>Sna<br>SE                            | Iwa<br>pu<br>5%<br>C<br>E<br>I<br>ke<br>RV                 | ge<br>do.                   | er c<br>99 I<br>inter<br>S<br>R<br>B<br>ive<br>R<br>R  |                   | ve<br>wei<br>he<br>for<br>59                        | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS                  |            |     |   |   |          | 30<br>4/ A/ I |    | 1.<br>AI   |    |         |        |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>macter<br>loss.  | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite<br>ristic | to o<br>POR<br>d to<br>s In<br>RE<br>PE  | tai<br>pM<br>pM<br>p15<br>dex<br>dex<br>dex<br>IC<br>Sna<br>SE               |  | ge<br>do.                   | s construction of the second s |                   | ve<br>me<br>for<br>59                               | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS<br>Ce.<br>LA     |            |     |   |   |          | 30            |    |  |    |         |        |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>macter<br>loss.  | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite<br>ristic | to o<br>POR<br>d to<br>s In<br>RE<br>PE  | tai<br>pM<br>pM<br>p15<br>dex<br>dex<br>dex<br>IC<br>Sna<br>SE               |  | ge<br>do.                   | s construction of the second s |                   | ve<br>me<br>for<br>59                               | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS<br>Ce.<br>LA     |            |     |   |   |          | 30            |    |  |    |         |        |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>macter<br>loss.  | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite<br>ristic | to o<br>POR<br>d to<br>s In<br>RE<br>PE  | tai<br>pM<br>pM<br>p15<br>dex<br>dex<br>dex<br>IC<br>Sna<br>SE               |  | ge<br>do.                   | s construction of the second s |                   | ve<br>me<br>for<br>59                               | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS<br>Ce.<br>LA     |            |     |   |   |          | 30            |    |  |    |         |        |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>macter<br>loss.  | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite<br>ristic | to o R<br>PO R<br>d to<br>s In<br>H<br>RE<br>PE<br>'ER   | tai<br>PM<br>b 15<br>dex<br>dex<br>dex<br>Sna<br>SEI<br>C T<br>D             | Iwa<br>pu<br>5%<br>N<br>E I<br>kee<br>RV<br>E I<br>S       | ge<br>do.<br>HA<br>Ri<br>OI | RB<br>RB<br>RB   |                   | ve<br>me<br>for<br>59<br>R L<br>O<br>GU<br>N<br>G   | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS<br>Cre.<br>LA    |            |     |   | Dr<br>,                                     |          | 30 + A I N    |    |  |    | T       | S      |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>macter<br>loss.  | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite<br>ristic | to o R<br>PO R<br>d to<br>s In<br>H<br>RE<br>PE<br>'ER   | tai<br>PM<br>b 15<br>dex<br>dex<br>dex<br>Sna<br>SEI<br>C T<br>D             | Iwa<br>pu<br>5%<br>N<br>E I<br>kee<br>RV<br>E I<br>S       | ge<br>do.<br>HA<br>Ri<br>OI | RB<br>RB<br>RB   |                   | ve<br>me<br>for<br>59<br>R L<br>O<br>GU<br>N<br>G   | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS<br>Cre.<br>LA    |            |     |   | Dr<br>,                                     |          | 30 + A I N    |    |  |    | T       | S      |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>macter<br>loss.  | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite<br>ristic | to o<br>POR<br>d to<br>s In<br>RE<br>PE  | tai<br>PM<br>b 15<br>dex<br>dex<br>dex<br>Sna<br>SEI<br>C T<br>D             | Iwa<br>pu<br>5%<br>N<br>E I<br>kee<br>RV<br>E I<br>S       | ge<br>do.<br>HA<br>Ri<br>OI | RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RR<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R   |                   | ve<br>me<br>for<br>59<br>L<br>O<br>G<br>U<br>N<br>G | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS<br>CC<br>E<br>LA | TI C 3,    |     | W and | Dr<br>,                                     |          | 30 + A I N    |    |  |    | T       | S      |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>macter<br>loss.  | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite<br>ristic | to o R<br>PO R<br>d to<br>s In<br>H<br>RE<br>PE<br>'ER   | tai<br>PM<br>b 15<br>dex<br>dex<br>dex<br>Sna<br>SEI<br>C T<br>D             | Iwa<br>pu<br>5%<br>N<br>E I<br>kee<br>RV<br>E I<br>S       | ge<br>do.<br>HA<br>Ri<br>OI | RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RR<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R   |                   | ve<br>me<br>for<br>59<br>R L<br>O<br>GU<br>N<br>G   | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS<br>CC<br>E<br>LA | TI C 3,    |     | W and | Dr<br>,                                     |          | 30 + A I N    |    |  |    | T       | S      |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>macter<br>loss.  | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite<br>ristic | to o<br>PO R<br>d to<br>s In<br>RE<br>PE<br>'ER<br>.S.   | tai<br>PM<br>b 15<br>dex<br>dex<br>dex<br>LC<br>Snc<br>SEI<br>C T<br>D<br>Ar | Iwa<br>pu<br>5%<br>N<br>E I<br>kee<br>RV<br>E I<br>S<br>my | ge<br>Jo.<br>HA<br>Ri<br>OI | RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>R  |                   | ve<br>me<br>for<br>59<br>L<br>O<br>G<br>U<br>N<br>G | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS<br>CC<br>E<br>LA | TI C 3,    |     | w and | Dor<br>2-2<br>1<br>1<br>Dor<br>8<br>5,<br>W |          |               |    |  | 11 | T       | S      |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>nracter<br>loss. | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite<br>ristic | to o<br>PO R<br>d to<br>s In<br>RE<br>PE<br>'ER<br>.S.   | tai<br>PM<br>b 15<br>dex<br>dex<br>dex<br>LC<br>Snc<br>SEI<br>C T<br>D<br>Ar | Iwa<br>pu<br>5%<br>N<br>E I<br>kee<br>RV<br>E I<br>S<br>my | ge<br>Jo.<br>HA<br>Ri<br>OI | RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>R  |                   | ve<br>me<br>for<br>59<br>L<br>O<br>G<br>U<br>N<br>G | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS<br>CC<br>E<br>LA | TI C 3,    |     | w and | Dr<br>,                                     |          |               |    |  | 11 | T       | S      |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>nracter<br>loss. | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite<br>ristic | to o<br>PO R<br>d to<br>s In<br>RE<br>PE<br>'ER<br>.S.   | tai<br>PM<br>b 15<br>dex<br>dex<br>dex<br>LC<br>Snc<br>SEI<br>C T<br>D<br>Ar | Iwa<br>pu<br>5%<br>N<br>E I<br>kee<br>RV<br>E I<br>S<br>my | ge<br>Jo.<br>HA<br>Ri<br>OI | RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>R  |                   | ve<br>me<br>for<br>59<br>L<br>O<br>G<br>U<br>N<br>G | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS<br>CC<br>E<br>LA | TI C 3,    |     | w and | Dor<br>2-2<br>1<br>1<br>Dor<br>8<br>5,<br>W |          |               |    |  | 11 | T<br>la | s<br>1 |           |
| FS dedu<br>rnchrond<br>capabi<br>ine cha<br>former l            | ) ft. A<br>joted j<br>jous sp<br>ility li<br>nracter<br>loss. | A.S.I<br>prior<br>eed 9<br>imite<br>ristic | to o<br>PO R<br>d to<br>s In<br>RE<br>PE<br>'ER<br>.S.   | tai<br>PM<br>b 15<br>dex<br>dex<br>dex<br>LC<br>Snc<br>SEI<br>C T<br>D<br>Ar | Iwa<br>pu<br>5%<br>N<br>E I<br>kee<br>RV<br>E I<br>S<br>my | ge<br>Jo.<br>HA<br>Ri<br>OI | RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>RB<br>R  |                   | ve<br>me<br>for<br>59<br>L<br>O<br>G<br>U<br>N<br>G | by<br>dis<br>ov<br>HS<br>CC<br>E<br>LA | TI C 3,    |     | w and | Dor<br>2-2<br>1<br>1<br>Dor<br>8<br>5,<br>W |          |               |    |  | 11 | T<br>la | S      |           |





RESERVOIR STORAGE NORMAL POOL ELEVATION 440' M.S.L. : 1 ; Notes: 1. These curves depict capacity with Ice Harbor Dam at river mile 9.7 and Lower Monumental Dam at river mile 41.6. 2. Reservoir capacity is a function of both pool elevation and discharge. 3. Channel storage computed from U.S.C.E. soundings dated June 10, 1935. Storage above channel computed from U.S.C.E. maps based on aerial photography -Sept., 1956 Horizontal Control - 1957 Survey Scale: 1" = 500'. Contour Interval - 10 feet. 4. Storage above level reservoir for high discharges was based on computed backwater profiles. ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM ; + -Snake River, Ore., Wash., & Ida. RESERVOIR AREA AND STORAGE CAPACITY U.S. Army Engr. Dist., Walla Walla Water Control Section Prepared: J.D.A.& J.A.A. Date: Feb. 1962 CHART 6

: <u>t</u>

٠,

4

CHART 7 FUNCTIONAL ORGANIZATION CHART

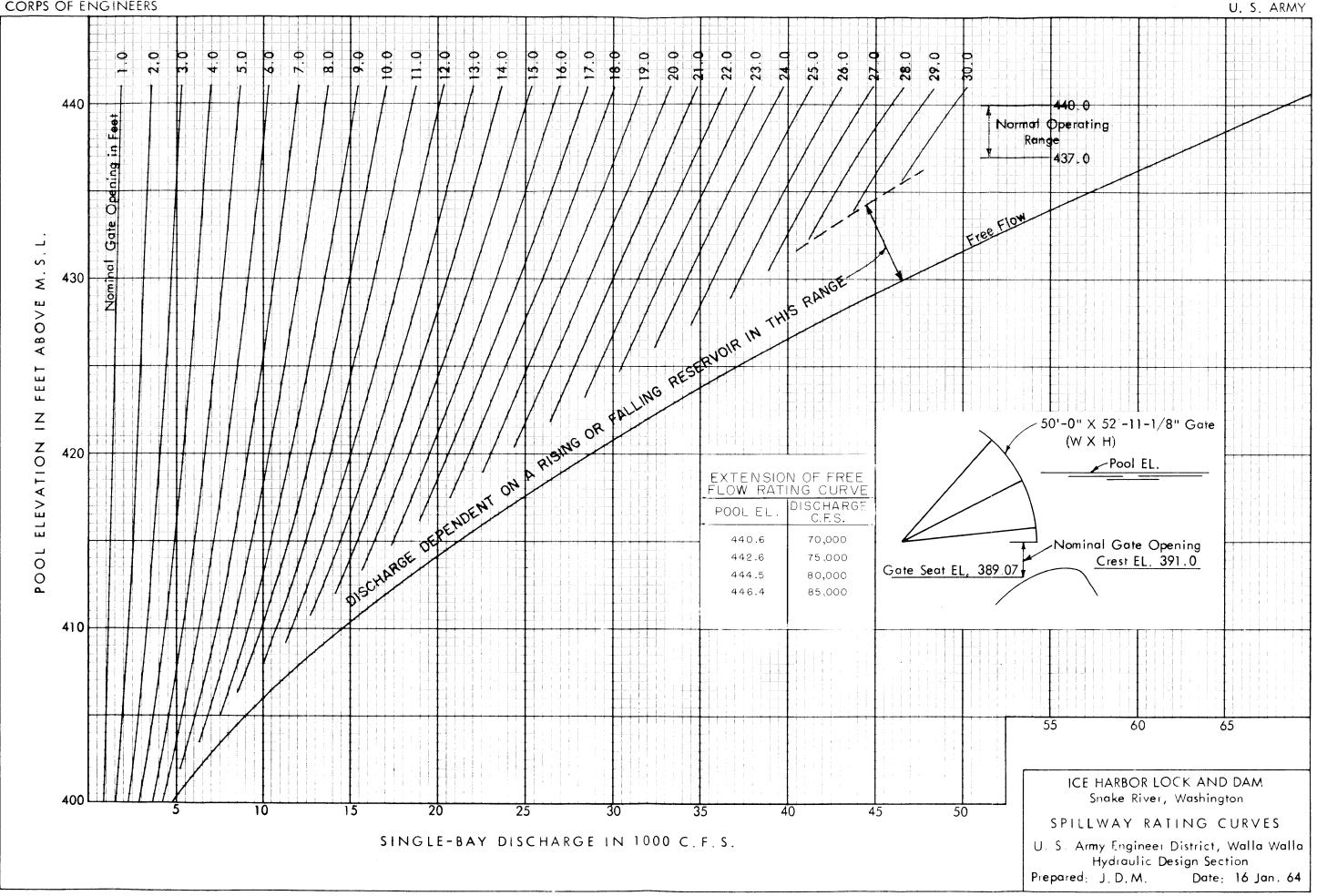
ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM

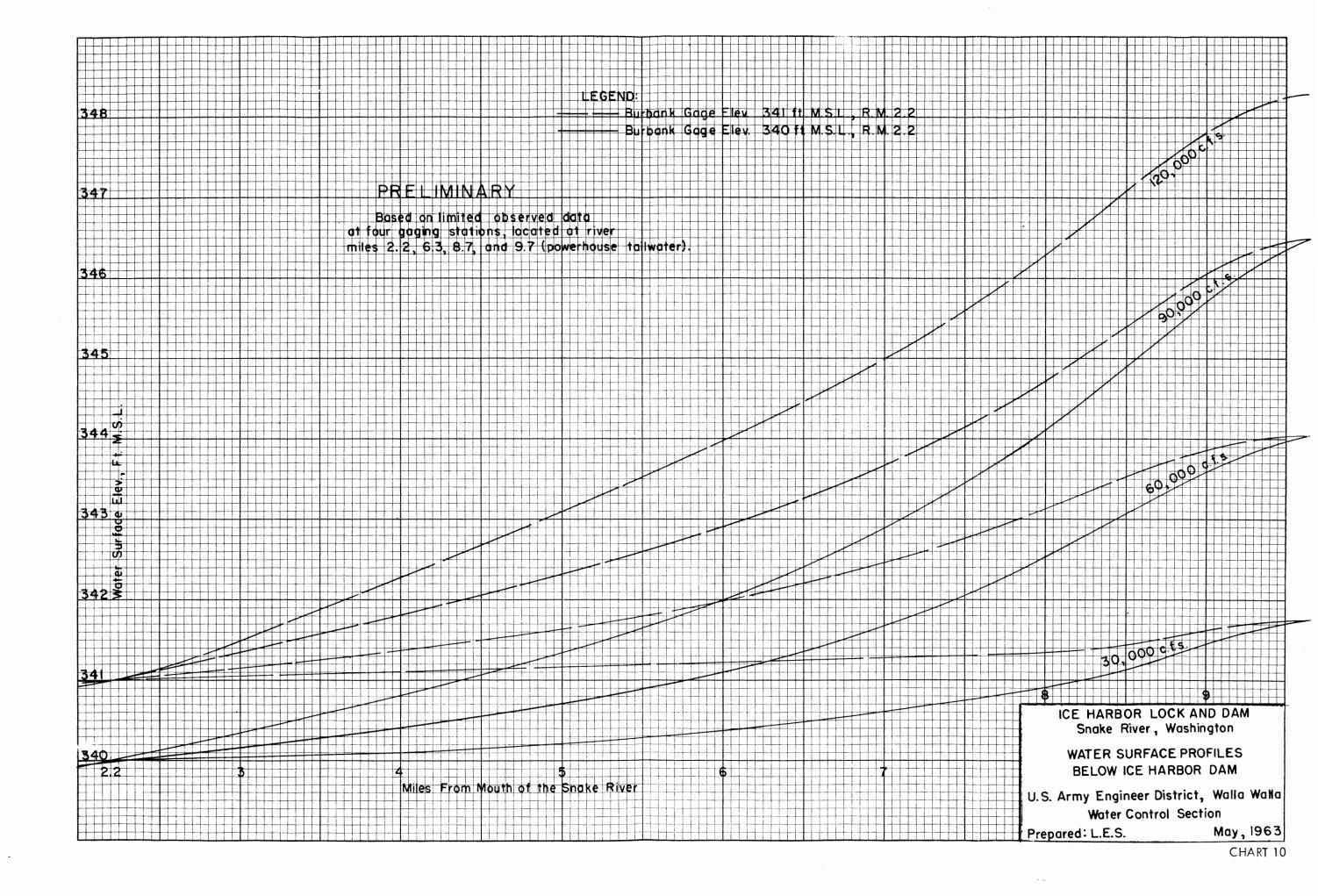
3

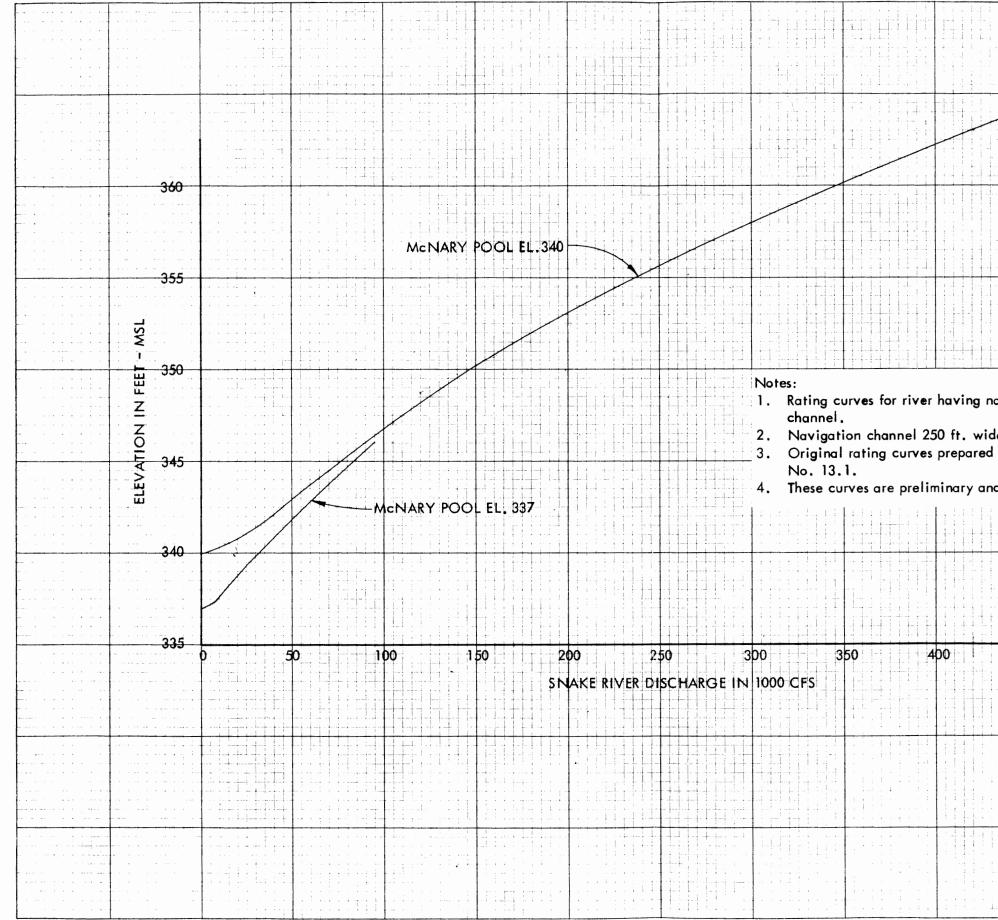
DECEMBER 1987

CHART 8 ORGANIZATION FOR RESERVOIR REGULATION, WALLA WALLA DISTRICT







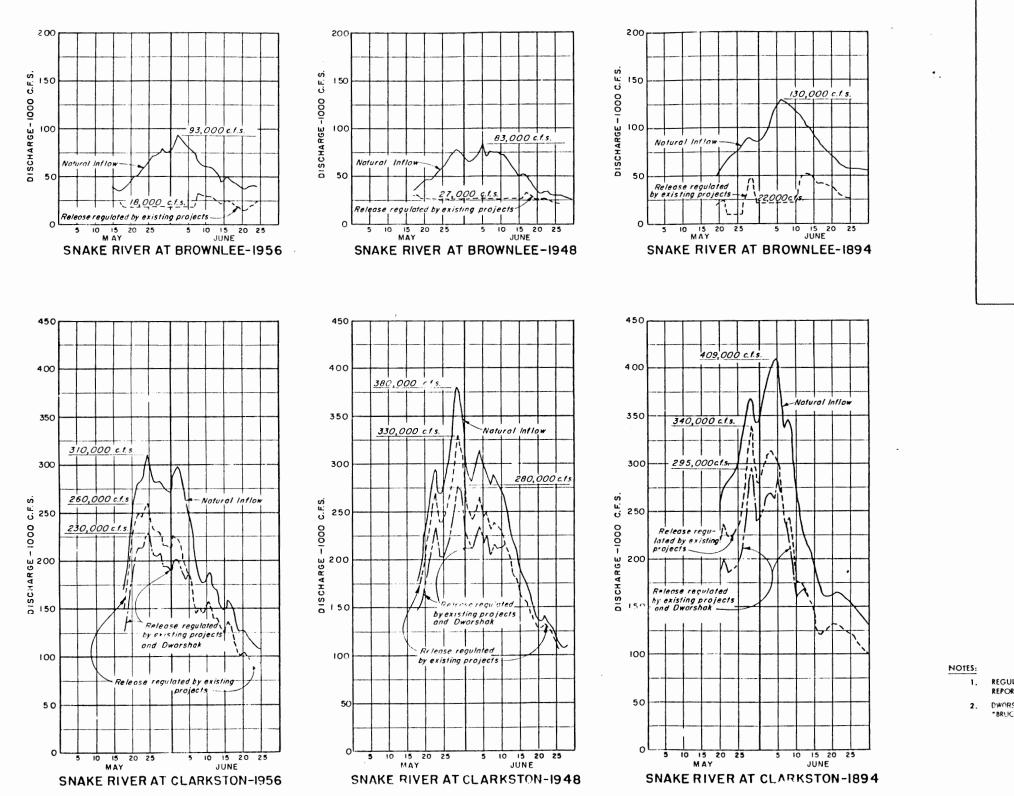


.

| avigation ch  | annel with invert at EL.                    | 322 and interim   |
|---------------|---|---|
|               | 2 side slope .<br>ranch for Ice Harbor Desi |   |
| , 0           | ianch for ice harbor besi                   | gn Memorandum   |
|               | verification.                               | gn Memorandum   |
|               |   | gn Memorandum   |
|               |   | gn Memorandum   |
|               |   | gn Memorandum   |
| nd subject to |   | XK AND DAM<br>., Wash. & Ida.   |
| nd subject to | verification.                               | XK AND DAM<br>., Wash. & Ida.<br>ATION MANUAL<br>TING CURVES                                    |
| nd subject to | verification.                               | XK AND DAM<br>, Wash. & Ida.<br>ATION MANUAL<br>TING CURVES<br>ILE 9.7<br>District, Walla Walla |

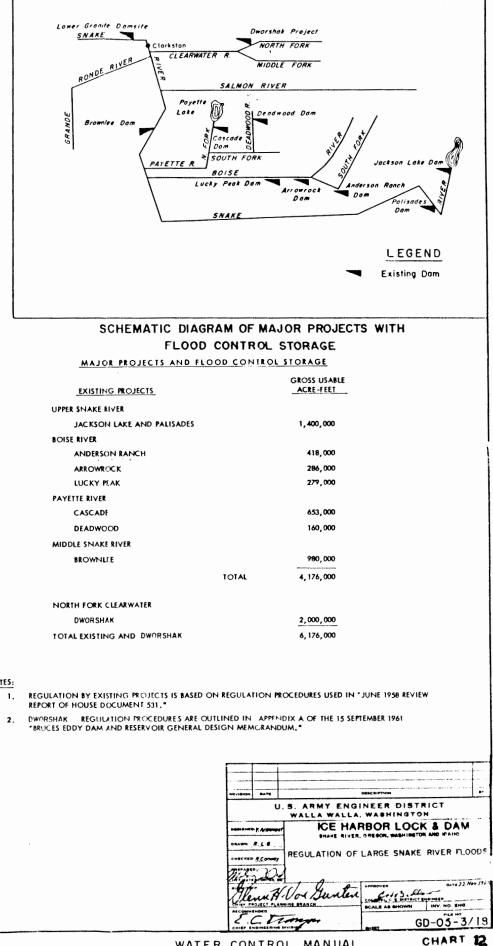
CHART 11





PAYETTE RIVER

#### U.S. ARMY



WATER CONTROL MANUAL

CHART 13

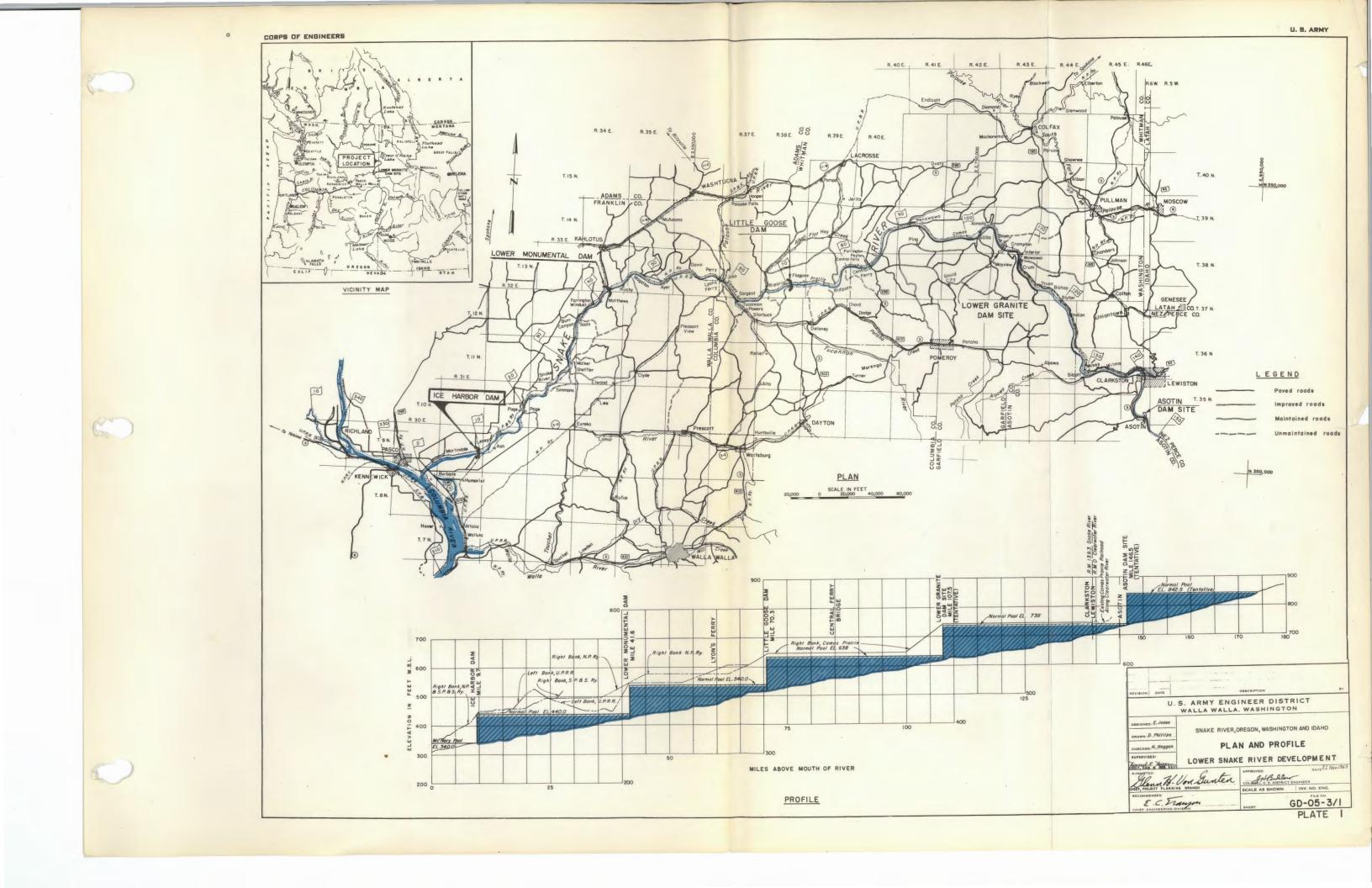
TYPICAL WINTER POWER OPERATION

ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM

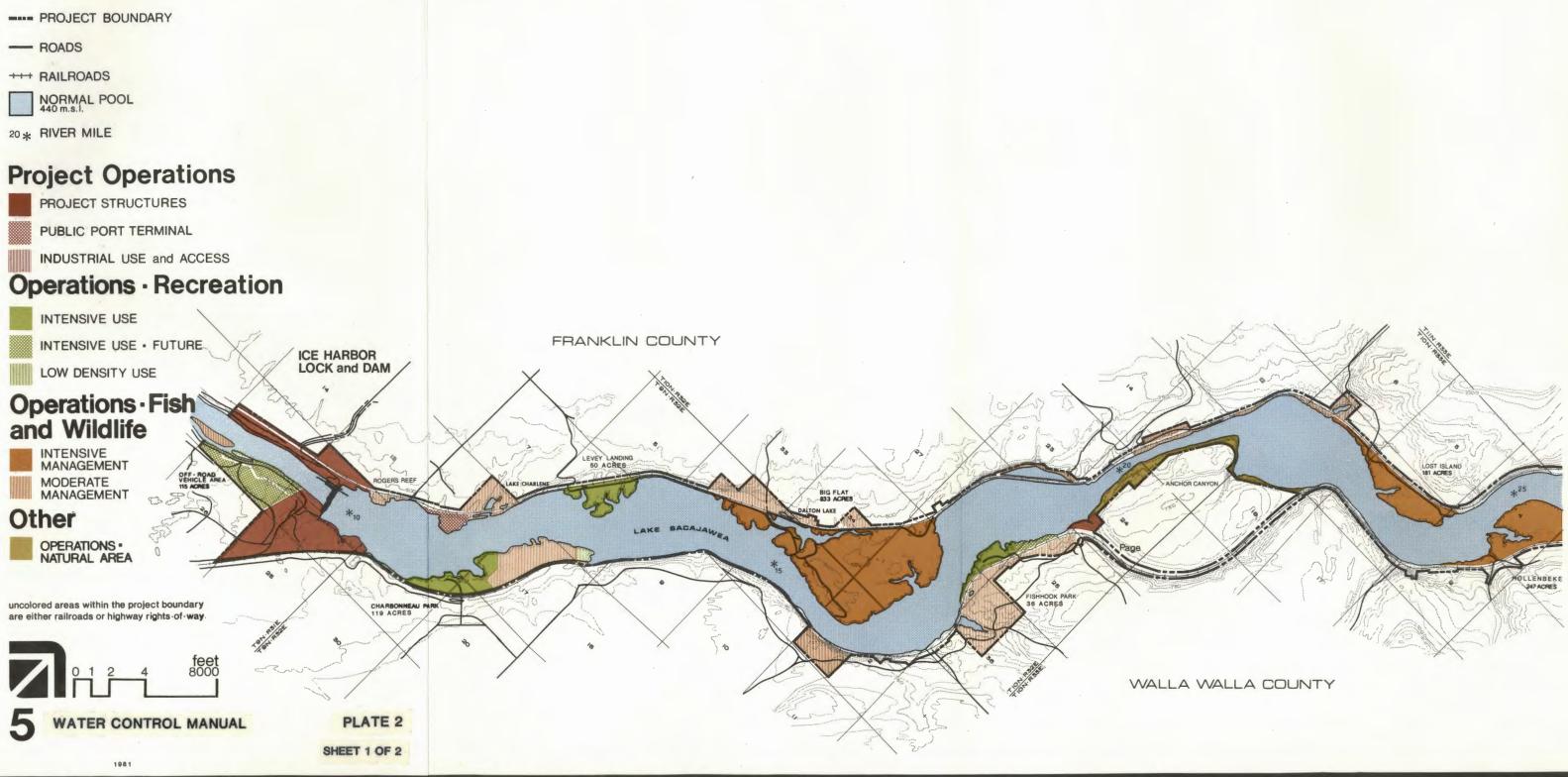
#### ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM - WATER CONTROL MANUAL

#### Plates

| No.         |  |
|-------------|--|
| 1           | Lower Snake River Plan and Profile   |
| 2 **        | Reservoir Map (2 Sheets)   |
| 3           | Ice Harbor Lock and Dam  |
| 3<br>4<br>5 | Backwater Profiles   |
|             | Natural Water Surface Profiles   |
| 6           | Daily Discharge Hydrograph, Snake River at Burbank and<br>Riparia, Wash.                                     |
| 7           | Daily Discharge Hydrograph, Snake River at Riparia and near<br>Clarkston, Wash.                              |
| 8           | Daily Discharge Hydrograph, Snake River near Clarkston, Wash.<br>(1948-1966)                                 |
| 8 A **      | Daily Discharge Hydrograph, Snake River near Clarkston, Wash.<br>(1967-1972)                                 |
| 8 B **      | Daily Discharge Hydrograph, Lower Granite Reservoir Computed<br>Regulated Inflows (1976-1986)<br>(1948-1966) |
| 9           | Summary Hydrograph, Snake River at Clarkston, Wash.  |
| 9-1 **      | Annual Peak Discharge Frequencies-Snake River at Lower Granite   |
| 9-2 **      | Annual Peak Discharge Frequencies-Columbia River at The Dalles   |
| 10          | Summary Hydrograph, Clearwater River at Spalding   |
| 11          | Powerhouse Floor Plan  |
| 12          | Generator Bay Transverse Section   |
| 13          | Main One Line Diagram  |
| 14          | Control Room Equipment Arrangement   |
| 15          | North Shore Fishway System   |
| 16          | Hydrologic Reporting Network   |
|             |  |

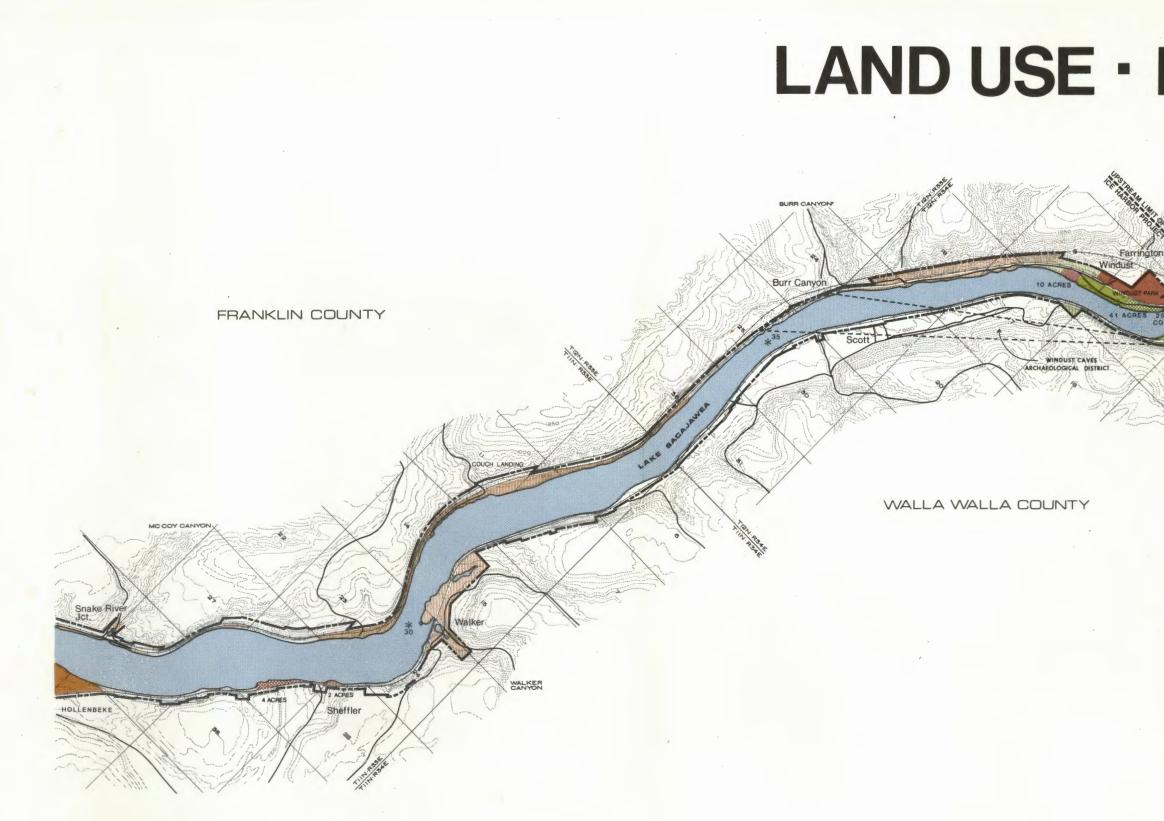


# **Ice Harbor** LAND USE · MASTER PLAN



# LOWER SNAKE RIVER PROJECT

**U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT** Walla Walla, Washington



U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT Walla Walla, Washington

# LOWER SNAKE RIVER PROJECT

# LAND USE · MASTER PLAN

LOWER

LOCK and DAM

PROJECT BOUNDARY

ROADS ----

RAILROADS ++++

NORMAL POOL 440 m.s.l.

440 m.s.l.

RIVER MILE \* 20

# **Project Operations**

PROJECT STRUCTURES

PUBLIC PORT TERMINAL

INDUSTRIAL USE and ACCESS

## **Operations** · Recreation

INTENSIVE USE

INTENSIVE USE . FUTURE

LOW DENSITY USE

## **Operations** · Fish and Wildlife

INTENSIVE MANAGEMENT

MODERATE MANAGEMENT

OPERATIONS -NATURAL AREA

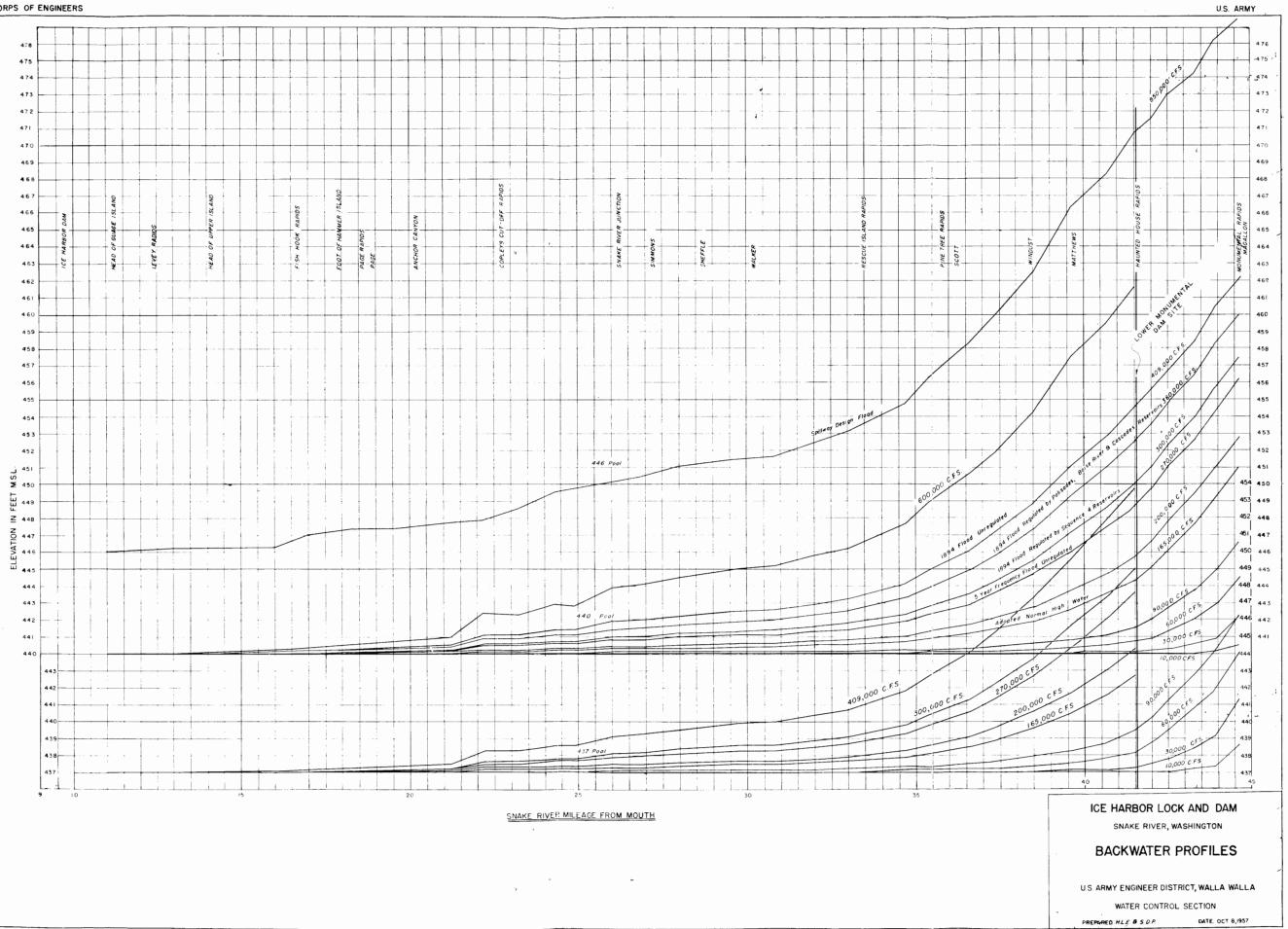
PLATE 2 5

SHEET 2 OF 2

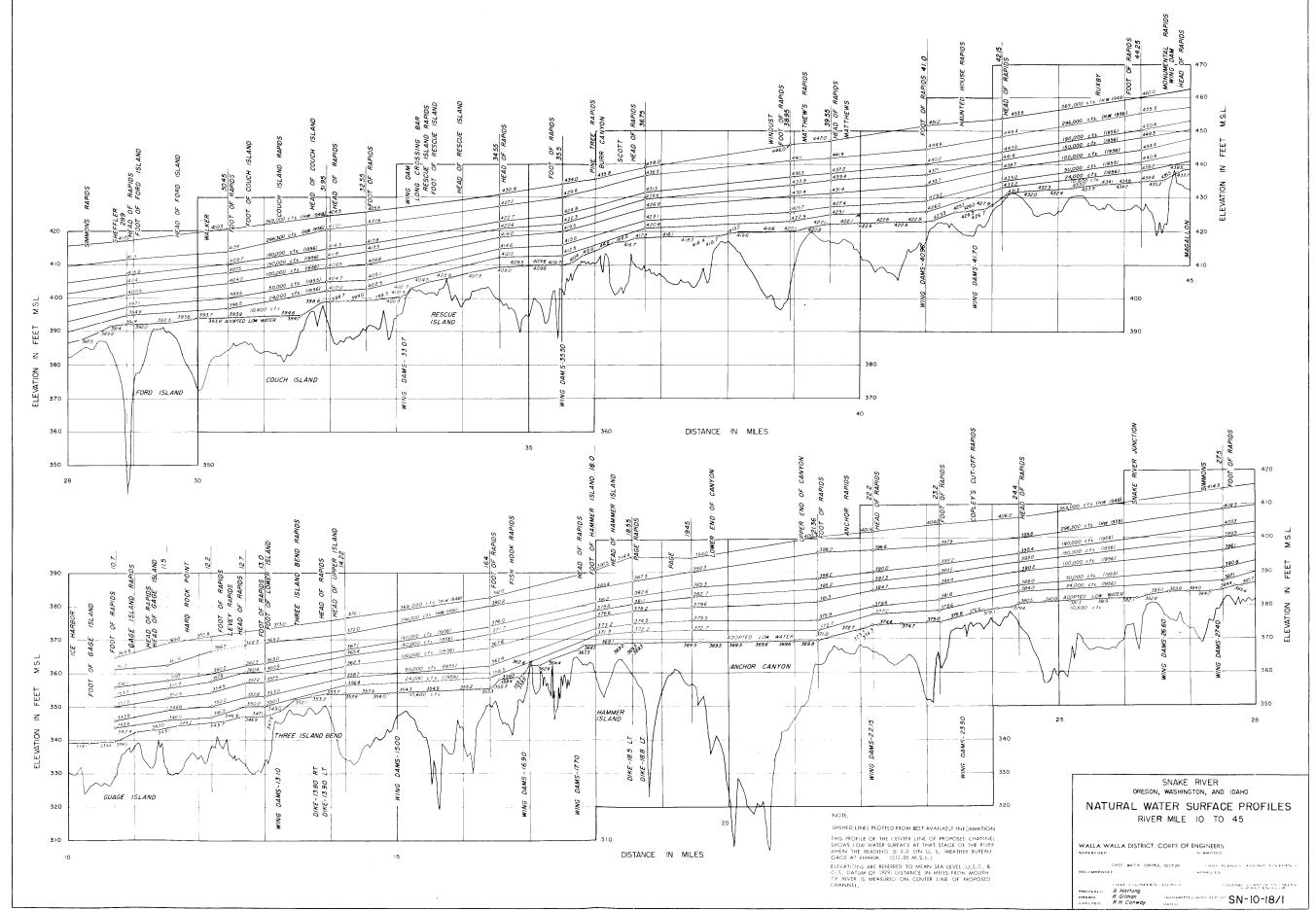
uncolored areas within the project boundary are either railroads or highway rights of way



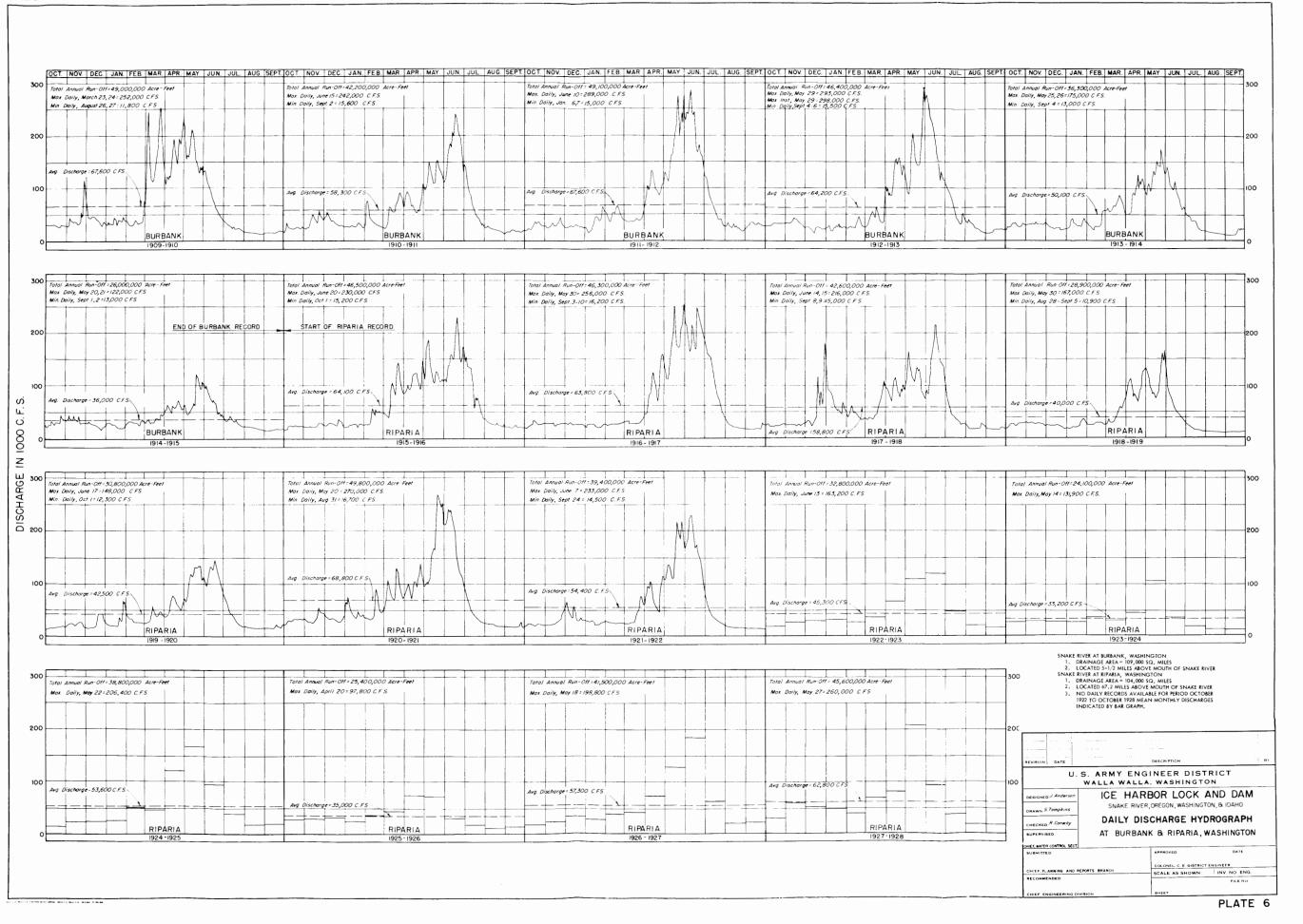
WATER CONTROL MANUAL



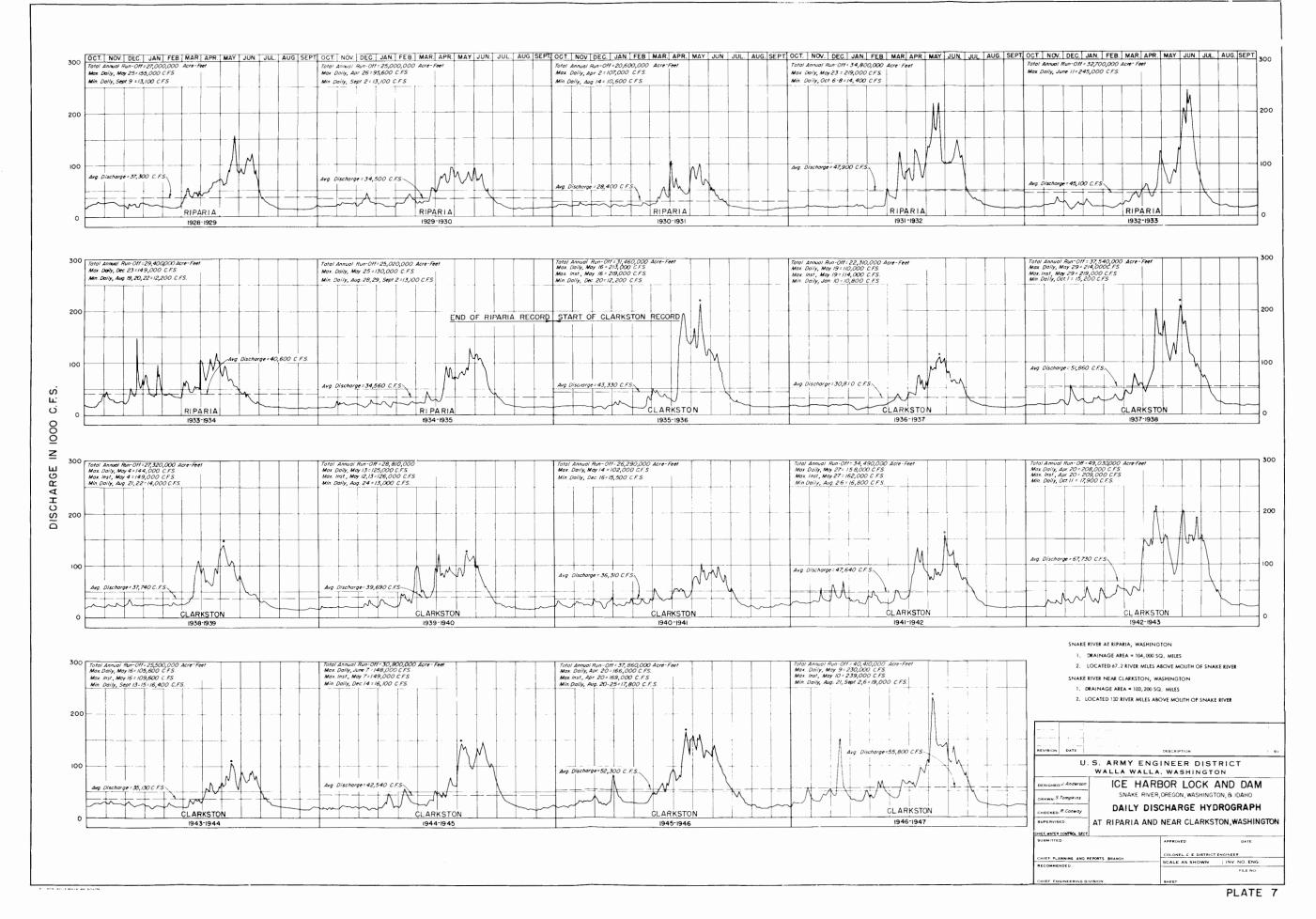


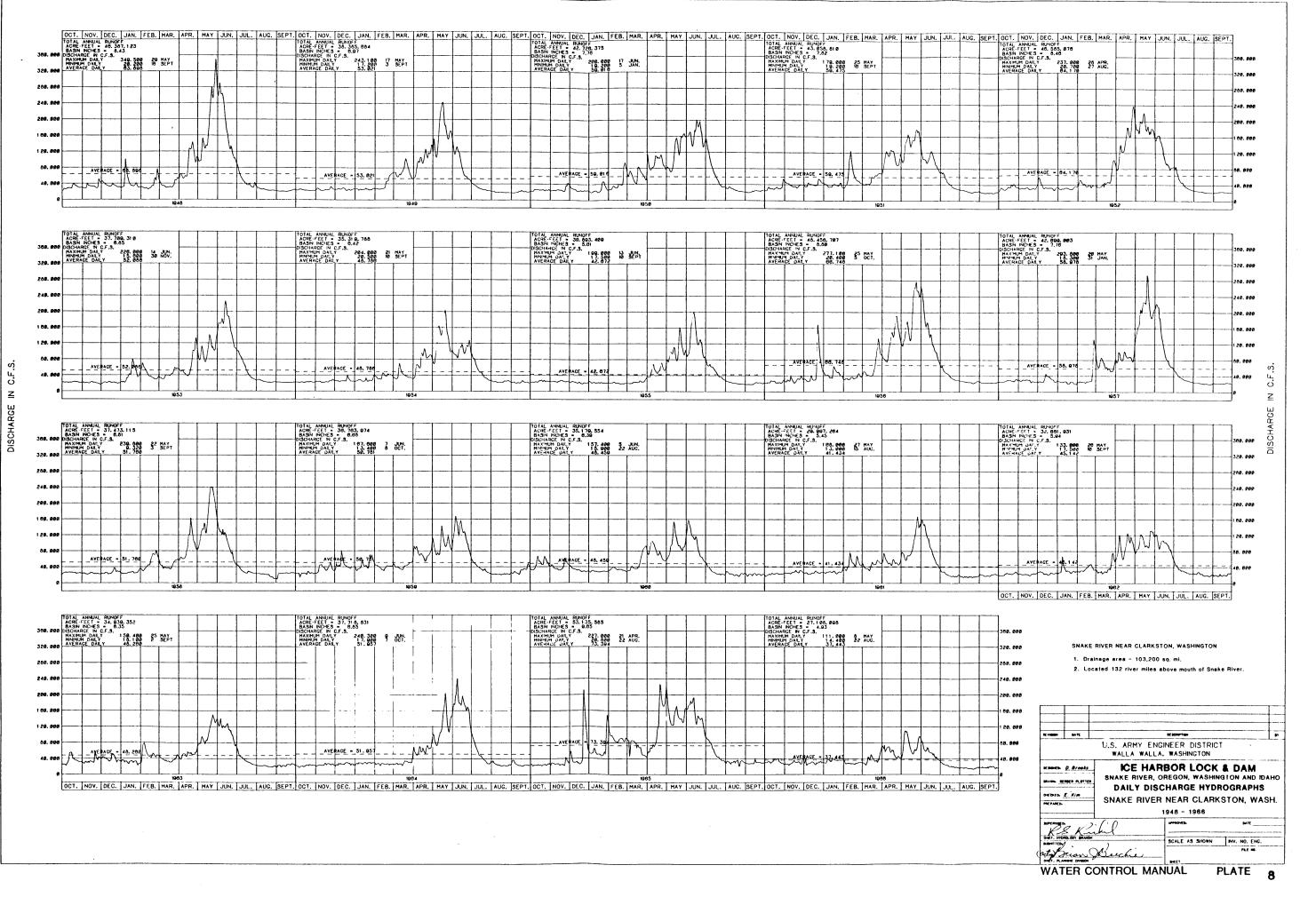






CORPS OF ENGINEERS





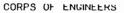




PLATE 8 A

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

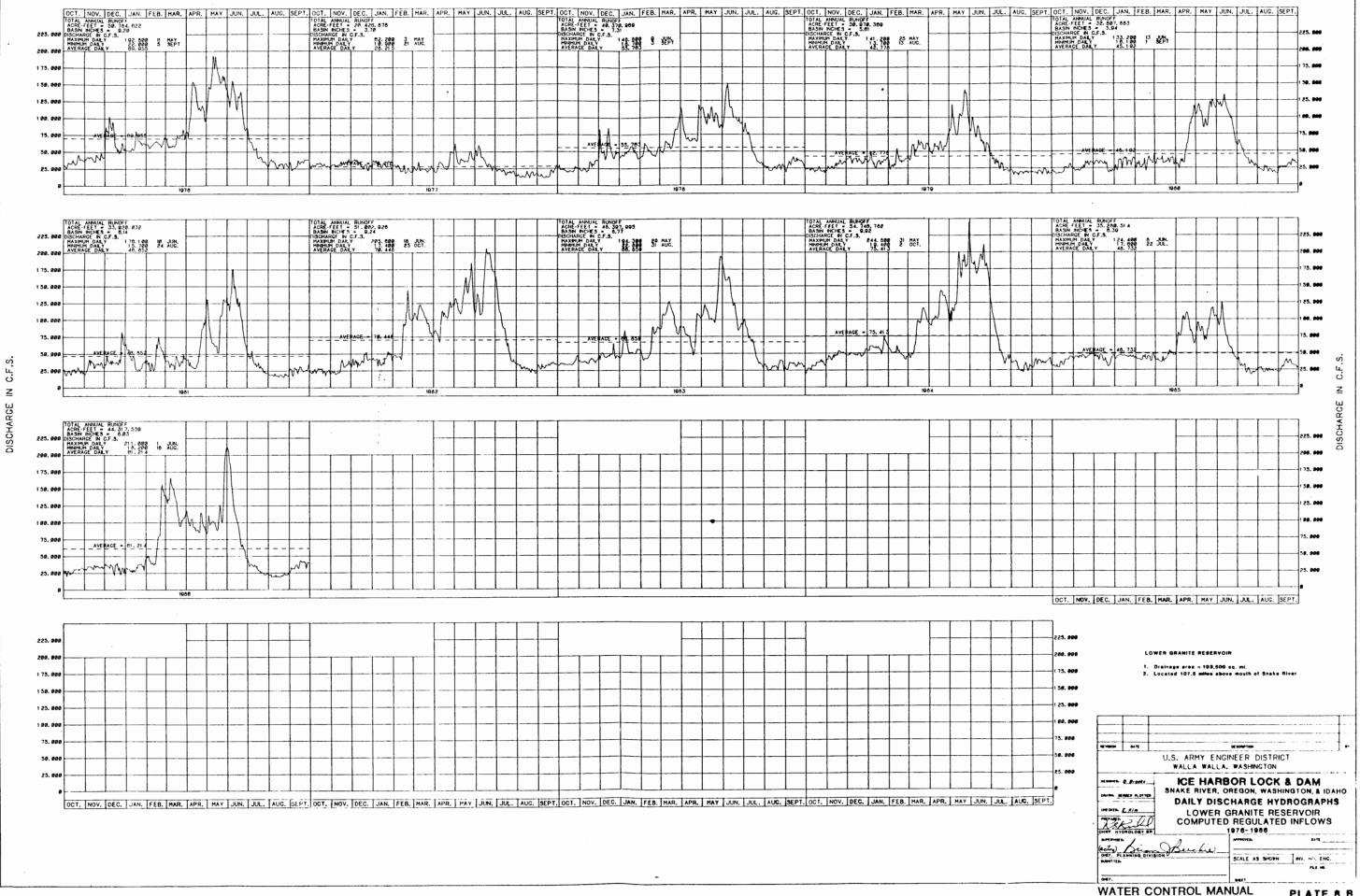
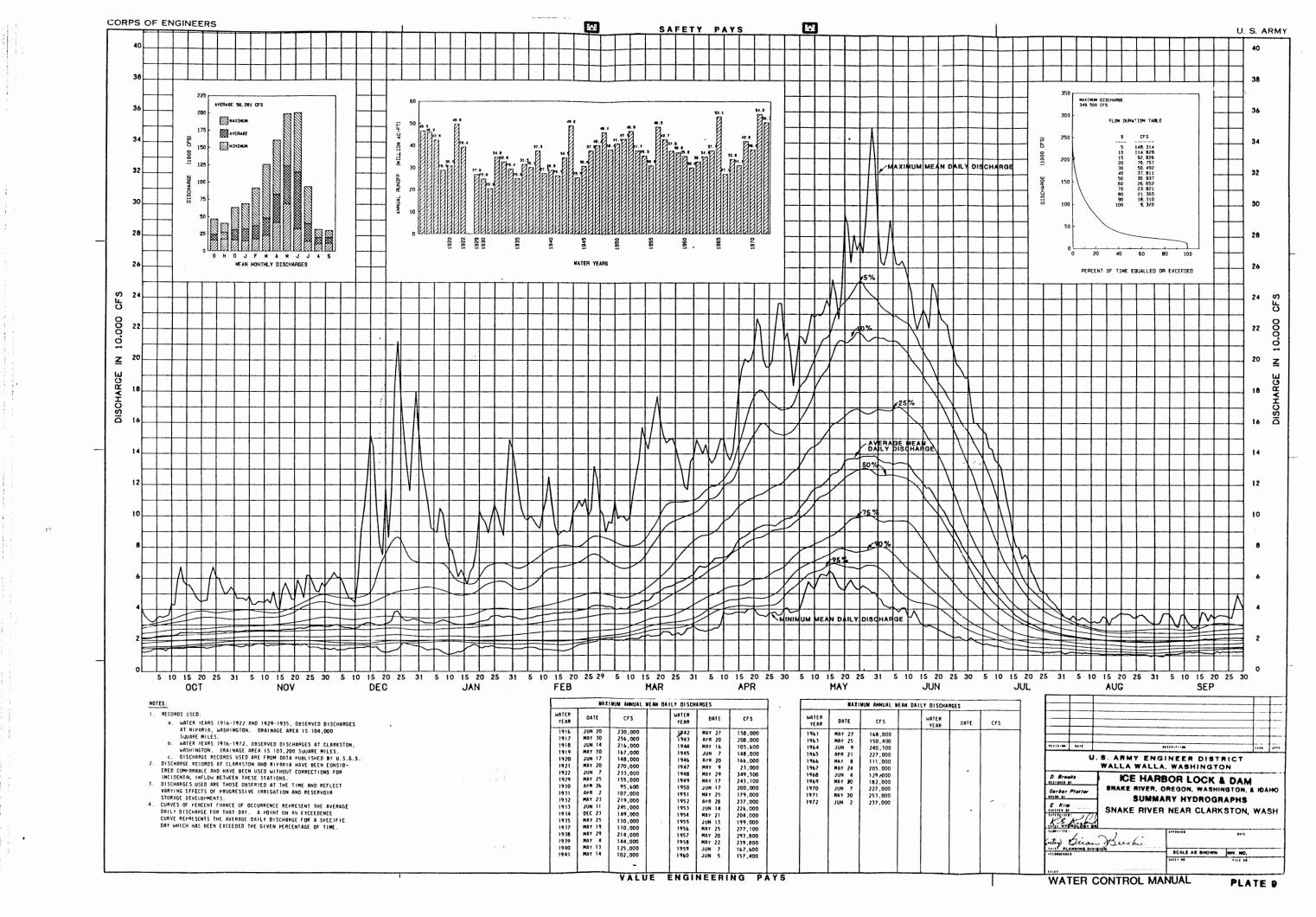
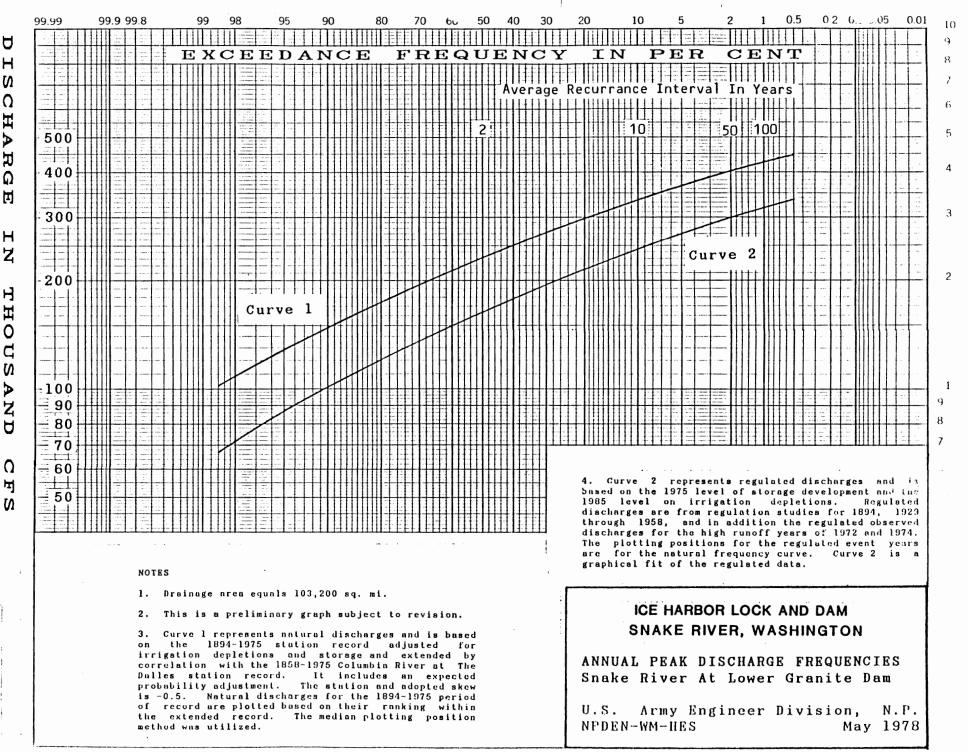


PLATE 8 B



£ ATER CONTROL MANUAL

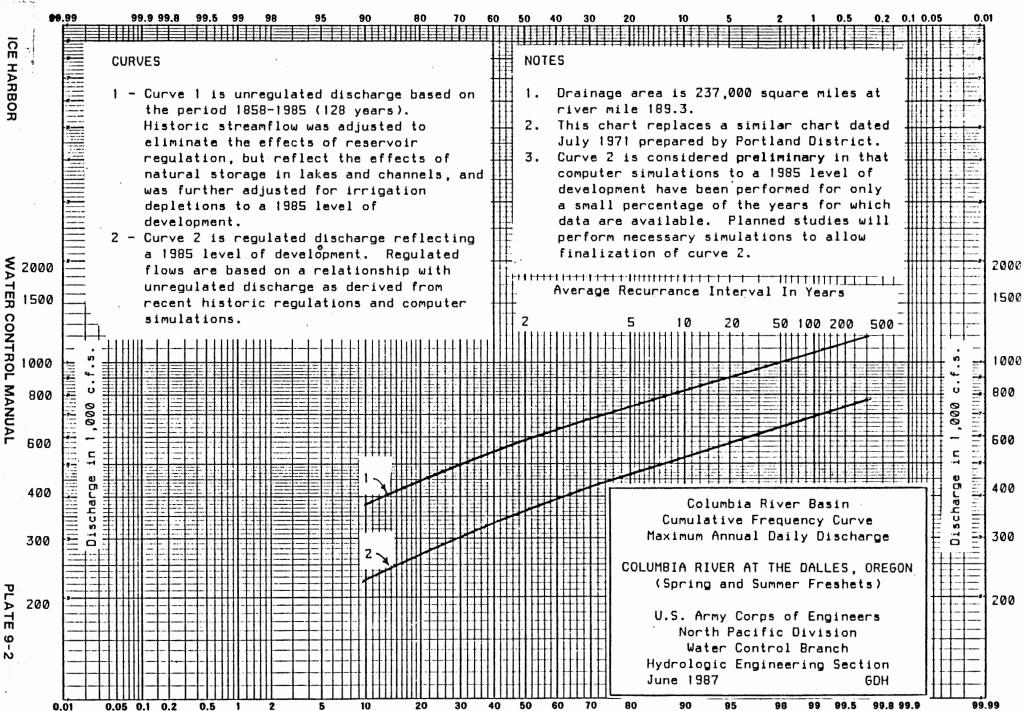
#### Ω 田 ⋟ Ħ Q Ħ н Z Н Ħ 0 C Ŋ ≽ Z A Ω Ы Ŋ

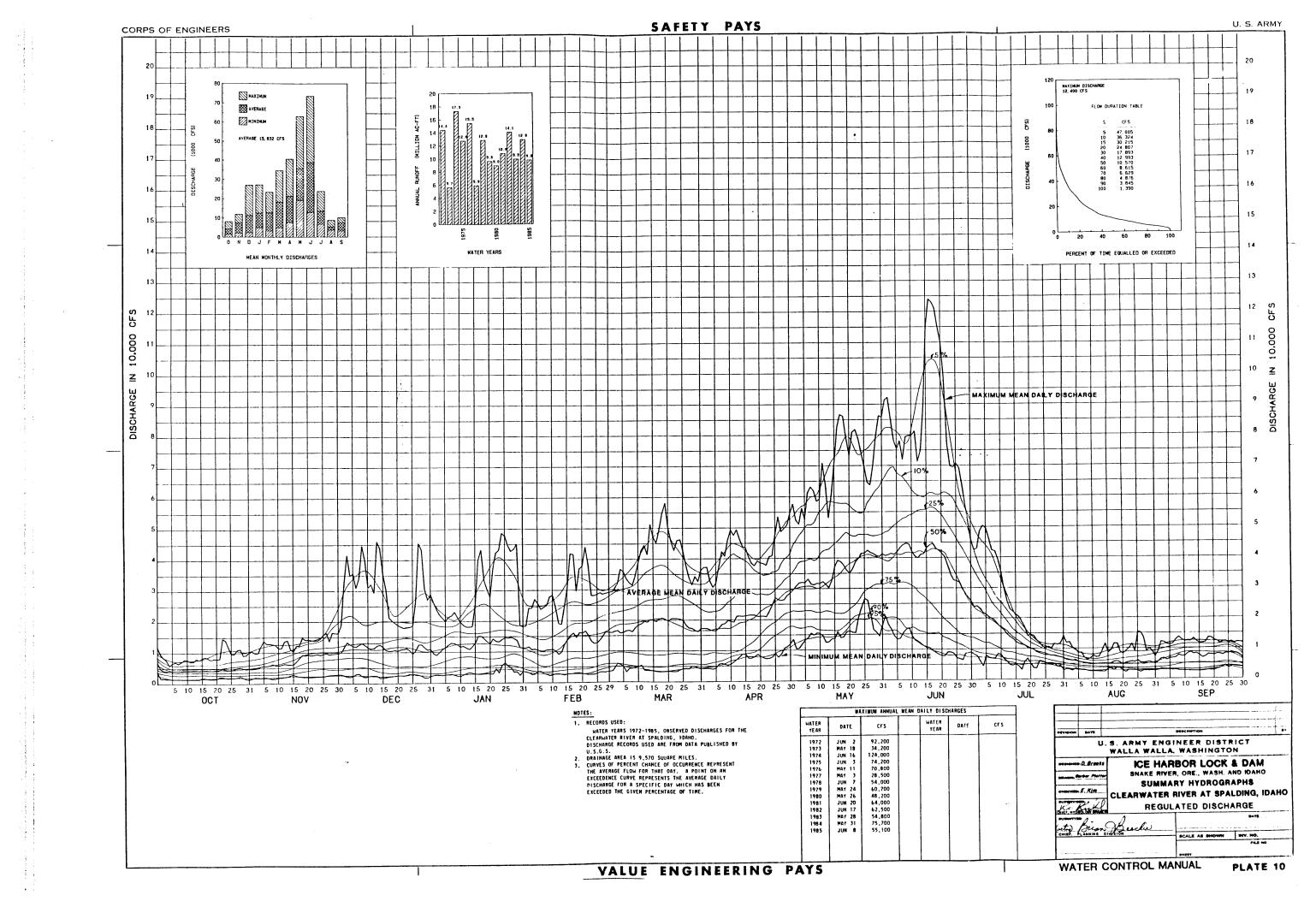


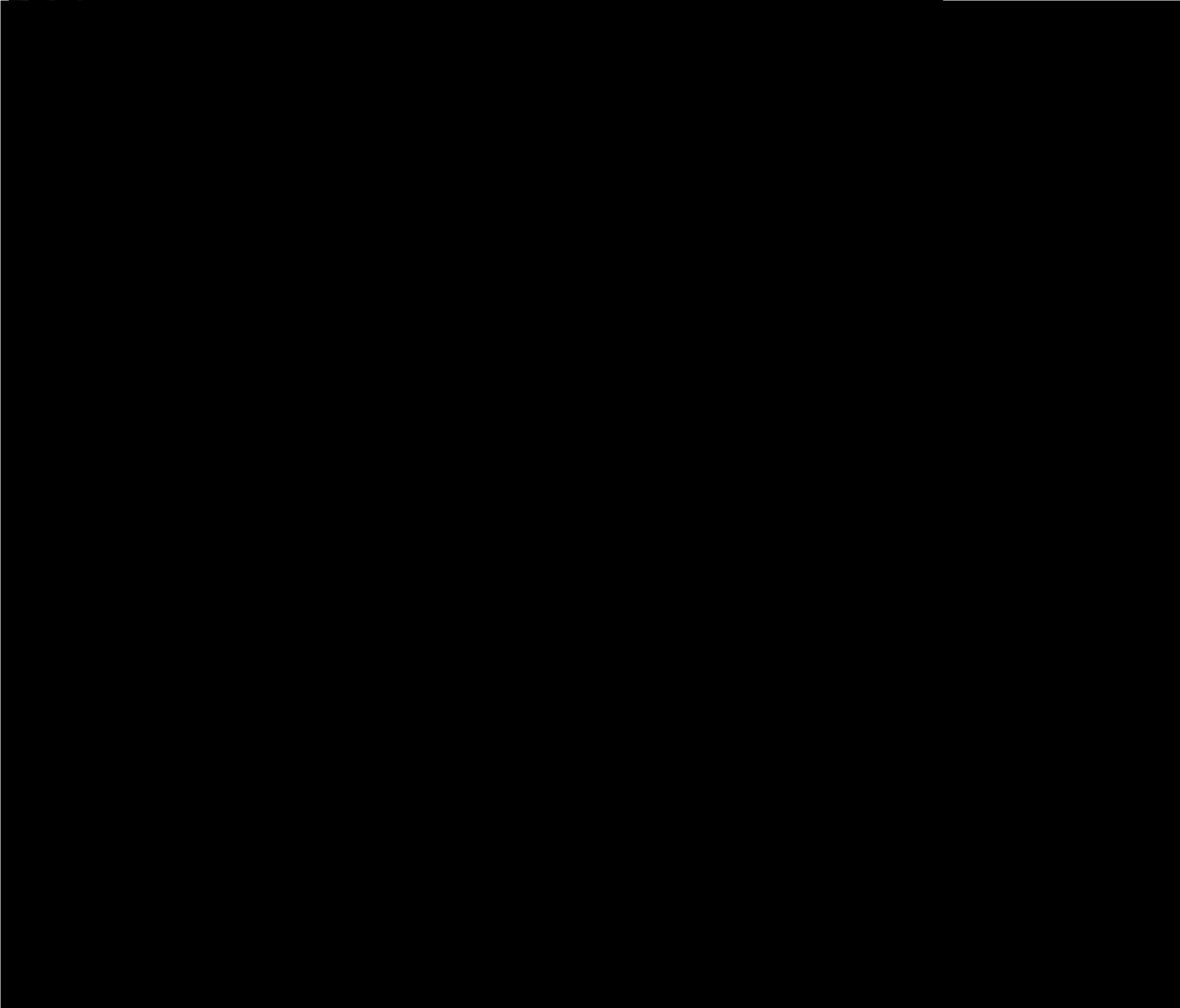
ъ 1

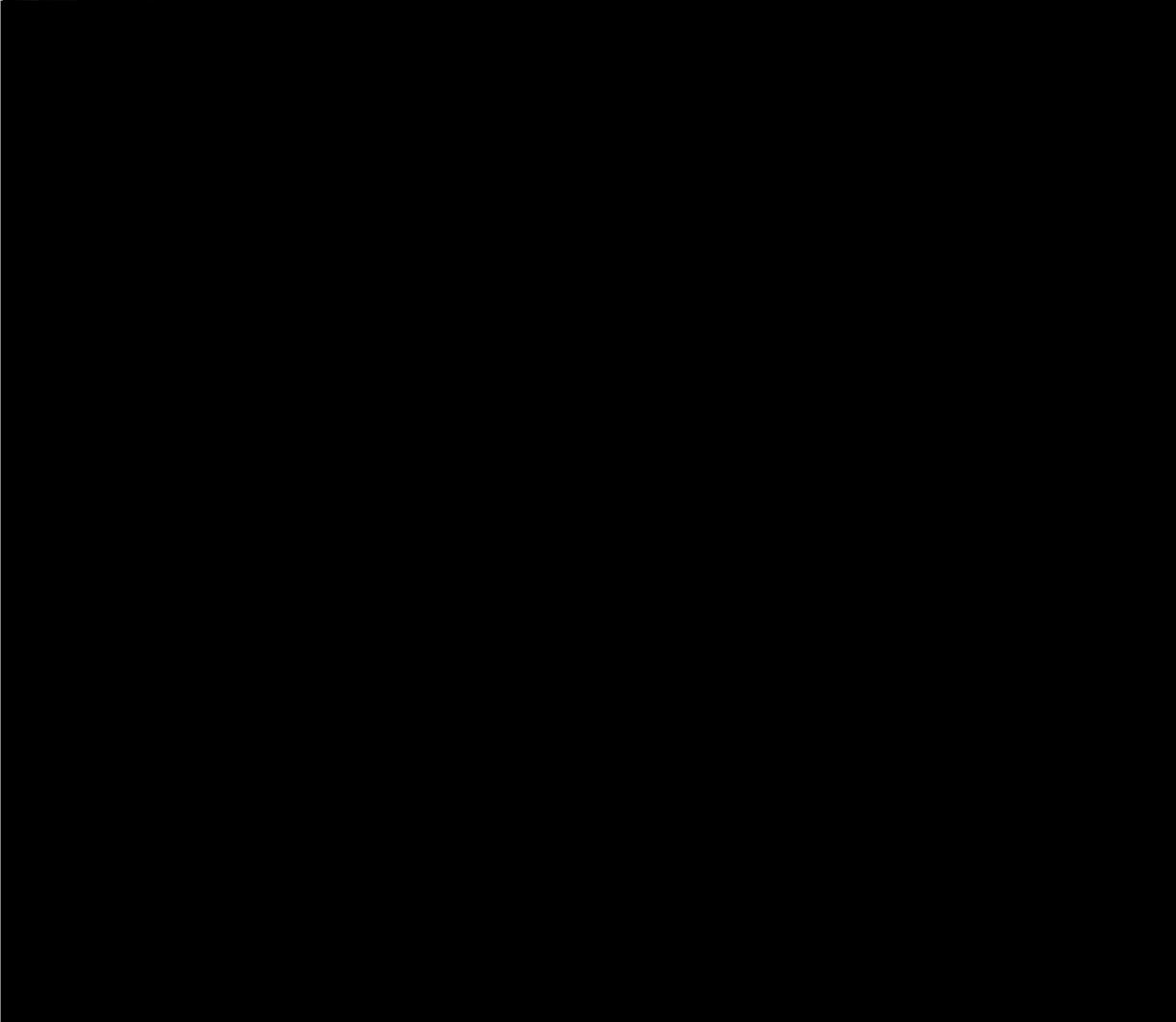
ω r+ Ð 9 1

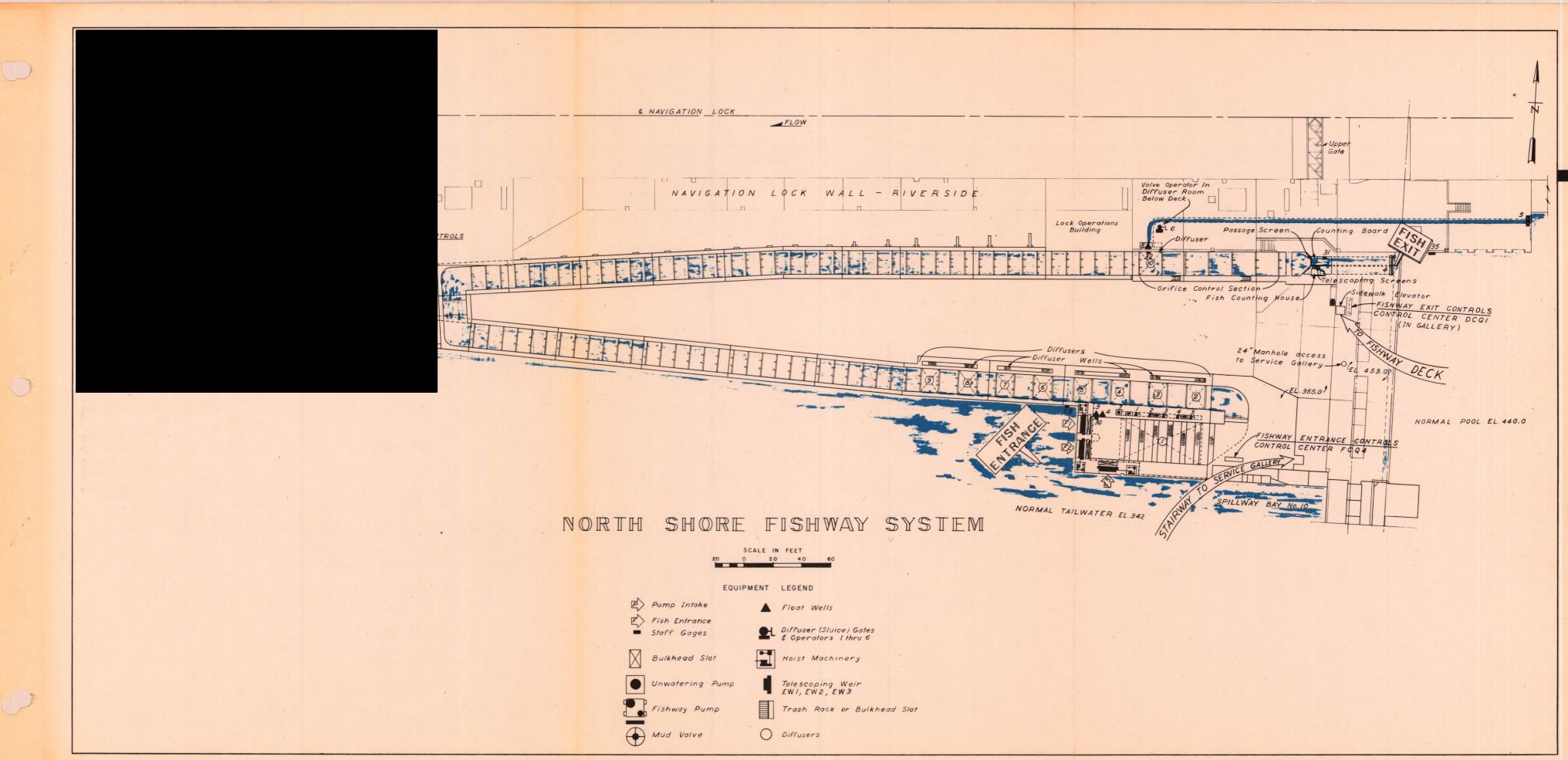
#### Percent Probability of Exceedance

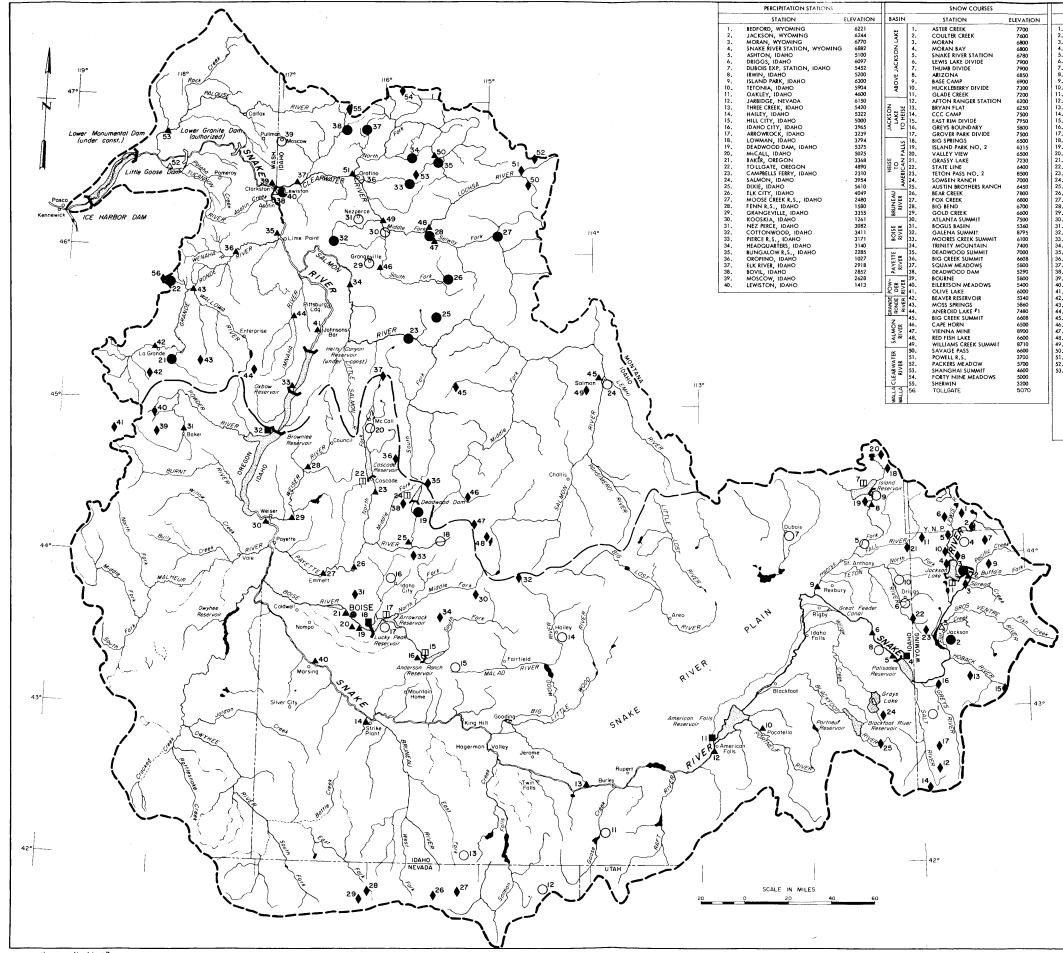




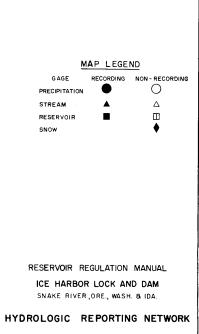








| SNOW COURSES         |              | STEAM AND RESERVOIR GAGING STATIONS |  |                        |             |  |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------|-------------|--|
| ATION                | ELEVATION    | 1                                   | STATION  |                        | COM         |  |
| CREEK                | 7700         | 1 1.                                | JACKSON L, AT MORAN, WYO                               | •                      | DAM-BR BU   | RLEY-TT WB/BOISE-SR                                |
| ER CREEK             | 7600         | 2.                                  | SNAKE R. AT MORAN, WYO.                                |                        | DAM-BR BU   | RLEY-TT WB/BOISE-SR                                |
| N                    | 6800         | 3.                                  | SNAKE R. AT WILSON, WYO.                               |                        | OBS-PALISA  | DES DAM-TG WB/BOISE-SR                             |
| N BAY                | 6800         | 4.                                  | PALISADES RESERVOIR, IDAHO                             |                        | DAM-BR BUI  | RLEY-TT WB/BOISE-SR                                |
| RIVER STATION        | 6780         | 5.                                  | SNAKE R, BELOW PALISADES DA                            | M                      | DAM-BR BU   | RLEY-TT WB/BOISE-SR                                |
| LAKE DIVIDE          | 7900         | 6.                                  | SNAKE R. NEAR HEISE, IDAHO                             |                        | OBS-PALISA  | DES DAM-TG WB/BOISE-SR                             |
| DIVIDE               | 7900         | 7.                                  | ISLAND PARK RESERVOIR, IDAH                            | 0                      | DAM-BR BUI  | RLEY-TT WB/BOISE-SR                                |
| NA                   | 6850         | 8.                                  | HENRYS FORK NEAR ISLAND PA                             | RK, IDAHO              | DAM-BR BU   | RLEY-TT WB/BOISE-SR                                |
| AMP                  | 6900         | 9.                                  | HENRYS FORK NEAR REXBURG,                              | IDÁHO                  | OBS-PALISA  | DES DAM-TG WB/BOISE-SR                             |
| EBERRY DIVIDE        | 7300         | 10.                                 | PORTNEUF R. AT POCATELLO, I                            | DAHO                   | OBS-TEL WE  | POCATELLO-SR                                       |
| CREEK                | 7200         | 111.                                | AMERICAN FALLS RESERVOIR, ID                           | OHO                    | DAM-BR BUI  | RLEY-TT WB/BOISE-SR                                |
| RANGER STATION       | 6200         | 12.                                 | SNAKE R. AT NEELEY, IDAHO                              |                        | DAM-BR BU   | RLEY-TT WB/BOISE-SR                                |
| FLAT                 | 6250         | 13.                                 | SNAKE R. AT MILNER, IDAHO                              |                        | IPC-TEL WB, | /BOISE-SR  |
| AMP                  | 7500         | 14.                                 | SNAKE R. AT STRIKE PLANT, ID.                          | AHO                    | IPC-TEL WB. | /BOISE-SR  |
| IM DIVIDE            | 7950         | 15.                                 | ANDERSON RANCH RESERVOIR,                              |                        | DAM-BOAR    | D OF CONTROL-TEL WB/BOISE-SR                       |
| BOUNDARY             | 5800         | 16.                                 | S. FK. BOISE R. AT ANDERSON                            |                        |             | D OF CONTROL-TEL WB/BOISE-SR                       |
| ER PARK DIVIDE       | 7500         | 17.                                 | ARROWROCK RESERVOIR, IDAHO                             |                        |             | D OF CONTROL-TEL WB/BOISE-SR                       |
| RINGS                | 6500         | 18,                                 | LUCKY PEAK RESERVOIR, IDAHO                            |                        | CE-TEL WB/  |  |
| D PARK NO. 2         | 6315         |                                     | BOISE R. AT DIVERSION DAM                              |                        |             | D OF CONTROL-TEL WB/BOISE-SR                       |
| Y VIEW               | 6500         | 20.                                 | NEW YORK CANAL, IDAHO                                  |                        |             | D OF CONTROL-TEL WB/BOISE-SR                       |
| Y LAKE               | 7230         | 21.                                 | BOISE R. AT BOISE, IDAHO                               |                        | OBS-TEL WE  |  |
| LINE                 | 6400         | 22.                                 | CASCADE RESERVOIR, IDAHO                               |                        | BR-TEL WB/  |  |
| PASS NO. 2           | 8500         | 23.                                 | N. FK. PAYETTE R. AT CASCAD                            | F                      | BR-TEL WB/  |  |
| N RANCH              | 7000         | 24.                                 | DEADWOOD RESERVOIR, IDAHO                              |                        | BR-TEL WB/  |  |
| N BROTHERS RANCH     | 6450         | 25.                                 | DEADWOOD R. NEAR LOWMAN                                |                        | BR-TEL WB/  |  |
| REEK                 | 7800         | 26.                                 | PAYETTE R. AT HORSESHOE BEN                            |                        | IPC-TEL WB  |  |
| REEK                 | 6800         | 27.                                 | PAYETTE R. AT EMMETT, IDAHO                            |                        | BR-TEL WB/  |  |
| ND                   | 6700         | 28.                                 | WEISER R. NEAR CAMBRIDGE, IL                           |                        | OBS-TEL WE  |  |
| CREEK                | 6600         | 29.                                 | WEISER R. NEAR WEISER, IDAHO                           |                        | OBS-TEL WE  |  |
| ITA SUMMIT           | 7500         | 30.                                 | SNAKE R. AT WEISER, IDAHO                              | ,<br>,                 |             | SE-TT BPA-TT CE                                    |
|                      |              | 31.                                 | POWDER R. AT BAKER, OREGON                             |                        | OBS-TEL WE  |  |
| S BASIN<br>NA SUMMIT | 5360<br>8795 | 31.                                 |  | N                      | DAM-C BPA   |  |
|                      |              | 32.                                 | BROWNLEE RESERVOIR, IDAHO<br>SNAKE R, AT OXBOW, OREGOI |                        |             |  |
| ES CREEK SUMMIT      | 6100         |                                     |  |                        | DAM-C BPA   |  |
| Y MOUNTAIN           | 7400         | 34.                                 | SALMON R. AT WHITEBIRD, IDA                            |                        | TM WB/LEW   |  |
| OOD SUMMIT           | 7000         | 35.                                 | SNAKE R. NEAR ANATONE, WA                              |                        | TM WB/LEW   |  |
| EEK SUMMIT           | 6608         | 36.                                 | GRANDE RONDE R. AT TROY, C                             |                        | OBS-TEL WE  |  |
| W MEADOWS            | 5800         | 37.                                 | CLEARWATER R. AT SPALDING,                             |                        |             | B/LEWISTON-SR                                      |
| VOOD DAM             | 5290         | 38.                                 | SNAKE R. AT LEWISTON, IDAH                             |                        |             | B/LEWISTON-SR                                      |
| IE                   | 5800         | 39.                                 | SNAKE R. NEAR CLARKSTON, V                             |                        | TM WB/LEW   |  |
| SON MEADOWS          | 5400         | 40.                                 | SNAKE R. NEAR MURPHY, IDAH                             |                        |             | ON REQUEST   |
| LAKE                 | 6000         | 41.                                 | SNAKE R. AT JOHNSONS BAR,                              |                        | GS-MAIL-C   |  |
| RESERVOIR            | 5340         | 42.                                 | GRANDE RONDE R. AT LA GRAI                             |                        | OBS-TEL WE  |  |
| SPRINGS              | 5860         | 43.                                 | GRANDE RONDE R. AT RONDO                               |                        |             | ED MONTHLY   |
| DID LAKE 1           | 7480         | 44.                                 | IMNAHA R. AT IMNAHA, OREG                              |                        |             | ED MONTHLY   |
| EEK SUMMIT           | 6608         | 45.                                 | SALMON R. AT SALMON, IDAH                              |                        | OBS-TEL WE  |  |
| IORN                 | 6500         | 46.                                 | S.F. CLEARWATER R, NEAR GRA                            |                        |             | B/LEWISTON-SR                                      |
| IA MINE              | 8900         | 47.                                 | SELWAY R. NEAR LOWELL, IDA                             |                        |             | B/LEWISTON-SR                                      |
| SH LAKE              | 6600         | 48.                                 | LOCKSAR, NEAR LOWELL, IDA                              |                        |             | B/LEWISTON-SR                                      |
| MS CREEK SUMMIT      | 8710         | 49.                                 | M.F. CLEARWATER R. AT KAMIA                            |                        | TM WB/LEW   |  |
| SE PASS              | 6600         | 50.                                 | N.F. CLEARWATER R. AT BUNG                             |                        |             | IED MONTHLY  |
| L R.S.               | 3700         | 51.                                 | N.F. CLEARWATER R. AT AHSAH                            |                        | TM WB/LEW   | ISTON-SR   |
| RS MEADOW            | 5700         | 52.                                 | TUCANNON R. AT STARBUCK,                               |                        | OBS-TEL CE  | WALLA WALLA AS REQUESTED                           |
| GHAI SUMMIT          | 4600         | 53.                                 | PALOUSE R. AT HOOPER, WASH                             |                        | TM CE/WAL   | LA WALLA-TT  |
| NINE MEADOWS         | 5000         |                                     | •  |                        |             |  |
| IN                   | 3200         | 11                                  |  | LEGEND                 |             |  |
| ATE                  | 5070         | 11                                  | TG - TELEGRAM  | TT - TELETYPE          |             | TM - TELEMARK                                      |
|                      |              | H                                   | C - CARRIER  | OBS - OBSERVE          | R           | TEL - TELEPHONE                                    |
|                      |              | 1                                   | SR - WEATHER BUREAU                                    |                        |             | BPA - BONNEVILLE                                   |
|                      |              | 1                                   | SERVICE C  | RECLAMAT               |             | POWER AD.  |
|                      |              | 1                                   |  |                        |             |  |
|                      |              | 1                                   |  |                        |             |  |
|                      |              |                                     | WB - U.S. WEATHER BUREAU                               | GS - U.S. GEC<br>SURVI |             | CE - CORPS OF ENGINEERS<br>WWP - WASH, WATER POWER |



U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, WALLA WALLA WATER CONTROL SECTION

Prepared: J.W. Cayanus

#### ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM - WATER CONTROL MANUAL

## Exhibits

| No.    |                                   |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 1-1 ** | Design Memorandums                |
| 8-1 ** | Part 207 - Navigation Regulations |

\*\* ADDED BY REVISION

## EXHIBIT 1-1

# ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM DESIGN MEMORANDUMS

| No. |   | Cover Date                      |
|-----|---|---------------------------------|
|     | Preliminary Design Report, Powerhouse                             | December 1959                   |
| 1   | General Plan and Detailed Cost Estimate                           | 31 October 1952                 |
|     | Supplement 1 to D.M. 1  | 5 August 1955                   |
| 2   | First-Step Cofferdam and Access Facilities                        | 23 January 1956                 |
| 3   | Powerhouse and Fish Pumping Plant<br>(2 Volumes)                  | 1 February 1956                 |
| 4   | Part 1 - South Shore Permanent Fish<br>Facilities                 | Not Submitted                   |
|     | Part 2 - North Shore Fish Facilities                              | 15 July 1959                    |
| 4.1 | Deleted   |                                 |
| 4.2 | South Shore Visitor Facilities                                    | 30 August 1976                  |
| 5   | South Shore Nonoverflow and Spillway Dam                          | 7 June 1957                     |
| 6   | Concrete Aggregate Investigation                                  | 20 July 1956                    |
| 7   | Relocation of SP&S Railway  | 19 September 1956               |
| 8   | Part 1 - Real Estate, Construction Area<br>Supplement 1 to Part 1 | 17 August 1955<br>1 August 1956 |
|     | Part 2 - Real Estate, Flowage Area<br>Supplement 1 to Part 2      | 5 November 1957<br>1 June 1961  |
| 9   | Downstream Gaging Station   | June 1960                       |
| 10  | Resident Engineer Office Building                                 | 26 June 1956                    |
| 11  | Water Supply  | 25 July 1956                    |
| 12  | Second-Step Cofferdam   | 10 June 1958                    |

ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM EXHIBIT 1-1 REVISED JUNE 1987 PAGE 1 OF 3

### ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM DESIGN MEMORANDUMS (CONTINUED)

| No.  |  | Cover Date                                   |
|------|--|--|
| 13   | Navigation Facilities and North<br>Nonoverflow Dam           | 24 November 1958                             |
|      | Letter Supplement 1, Letter for<br>Equipment Comparison      |  |
| 13.1 | Navigation Approach Channels                                 | 22 January 1960                              |
| 14   | Right Abutment Embankment                                    | 24 November 1958                             |
| 15   | Landscaping and Grounds Development                          | 27 February 1963                             |
| 16   | Embankment Protection, SP&S                                  | 28 February 1958                             |
| 17.1 | UPRR Relocation - Part I                                     | 8 October 1958                               |
| 17.2 | UPRR Relocation - Part II                                    | 10 March 1959                                |
|      | Supplement 1 -<br>Relocation Realignment                     | 22 September 1969                            |
| 18   | Embankment Protection, NP Railway                            | 9 July 1959                                  |
| 19   | Staffing of Ice Harbor Project                               | 12 April 1957                                |
| 20   | Permanent Warehouse  | 22 April 1958                                |
| 21   | Remote Operation of Spillway Gates                           | 18 November 1958                             |
| 22B  | Public Use and Access Facilities                             | 22 May 1961                                  |
|      | Supplement 1<br>Supplement 2, Part A<br>Supplement 2, Part B | 19 March 1962<br>25 June 1963<br>9 July 1963 |
| 23   | Foundation Grouting and Drainage                             | 22 October 1957                              |
| 24   | Reservoir Clearing   | 31 July 1959                                 |
| 25B  | Tne Master Plan with Appendix 1                              | 3 September 1963                             |
|      |  | FYHIRIT 1-1                                  |

ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM

EXHIBIT 1-1 PAGE 2 OF 3

**REVISED JUNE 1987** 

### ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM DESIGN MEMORANDUMS (CONTINUED)

| No.  |   | Cover Date       |
|------|---|------------------|
| 25.1 | Charbonneau Park  | 28 January 1969  |
|      | Letter Supplement 1, Modification of Water Supply System    | 19 January 1978  |
|      | Letter Supplement 2, Breakwater<br>and Shoreline Protection | 12 October 1978  |
| 26   | Debris Disposal Facilities                                  | 19 May 1961      |
| 27   | Navigation Lock; Upstream Floating<br>Guide Wall            | 30 November 1960 |
| 28   | Cost Allocation Studies                                     | 21 June 1961     |
| 29   | Remote Control of Snake River Projects                      | 7 September 1962 |
|      | Supplement 1 - Microwave<br>Communications                  | 23 October 1962  |
|      | Supplement 2 - Communications System                        | 22 January 1965  |
| 30   | Navigation Lock Fire Protection System                      | 23 May 1962      |
| 31   | Preliminary Design Report, Powerplant<br>Units 4-6          | March 1968       |

ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM

EXHIBIT 1-1

**REVISED JUNE 1987** 

PAGE 3 OF 3

#### EXHIBIT 8-1

#### PART 207 - NAVIGATION REGULATIONS

## 207.718 NAVIGATION LOCKS AND APPROACH CHANNELS, COLUMBIA AND SNAKE RIVERS, OREGON AND WASHINGTON.

(a) General. All locks, approach channels, and all lock appurtenances, shall be under the jurisdiction of the District Engineer, Corps of Engineers, United States Army, in charge of the locality. The district engineer may, after issuing a public notice and providing a 30-day opportunity for public comment, set (issue) a schedule for the daily lockage of recreation vessels. Recreational vessels are pleasure boats such as a row, sail, or motor boats used for recreational purposes. Commercial vessels include licensed commercial passenger vessels operating on a published schedule or regularly operating in the "for hire" trade. Any recreation schedule shall provide for a minimum of one scheduled recreation lockage upstream and downstream (two lockages) each day. At the discretion of the district engineer, additional lockages may be scheduled. Each schedule and any changes to the schedule will be issued at least 30 days prior to implementation. Prior to issuing any schedule or any changes to the schedule, the district engineer will consider all public comments and will evaluate the expected energy situation, water supply, and recreation use of the lock to determine the seasonal need for the schedule or change in schedule. The district engineer's representative at the locks shall be the Project Engineer, who shall issue orders and instructions to the Lock Master in charge of the lock. Hereinafter, the term "Lock Master" shall be used to designate the person in immediate charge of the lock at any given time. In case of emergency and on all routine work in connection with the operation of the lock, the Lock Master shall have authority to take action without waiting for instructions from the Project Engineer.

(b) Lockage Control. The Lock Master shall be charged with the immediate control and management of the lock, and of the area set aside as the lock area, including the lock approach channels. Upstream and downstream approach channels extend to the end of the wing or guide wall, whichever is longer. At Bonneville lock the upstream approach channel extends to the upstream end of Bradford Island and the downstream approach channel extends to the downstream end of the lower moorage. The Lock Master shall demand compliance with all laws, rules and regulations for the use of the lock and lock area and is authorized to issue necessary orders and directions, both to employees of the Government or to other persons within the limits of the lock or lock area, whether navigating the lock or not. Use of lock facilities is contingent upon compliance with regulations, Lock Master instructions and the safety of people and property.

(c) No one shall initiate any movement of any vessel in the lock or approaches except by or under the direction of the Lock Master. ("Vessel" as used herein includes all connected units, tugs, barges, tows, boats or other floating objects.)

(d) Signals.

(1) <u>Radio</u>. All locks are equipped with two-way FM radio operating on channel 14, frequency of 156.700 MHz, for both the calling channel and the working channel. Vessels equipped with two-way radio

ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM REVISED DEC. 1987 EXHIBIT 8-1 Page 1 of 7 desiring a lockage shall call WUJ 33 Bonneville, WUJ 34 The Dalles, WUJ 35 John Day, WUJ 41 McNary, WUJ 42 Ice Harbor, WUJ 43 Lower Monumental, WUJ 44 Little Goose or WUJ 45 Lower Granite, at least one-half hour in advance of arrival since the Lock Master is not in constant attendance of the locks. Channel 14 shall be monitored constantly in the vessel pilot house from the time the vessel enters the approach channel until its completion of exit. Prior to entering the lock chamber, the commercial freight or log-tow vessel operator shall report the nature of any cargo, the maximum length, width and draft of the vessel and whether the vessel is in any way hazardous because of its condition or the cargo it carries or has carried.

(2) <u>Pull-cord Signal Stations</u>. Pull cord signal stations marked by large instructional signs and located near the end of the upstream and downstream lock entrance walls may be used in place of radios to signal the Lock Master for a lockage.

(3) Entering and Exit Signals. Signal lights are located outside each lock gate. When the green (go) light is on, all vessels will enter in the sequence prescribed by the Lock Master except at Bonneville where freight and log-tow vessels will enter on the amber light. When the red (stop) light is on, the lock is not ready for entrance and vessels shall stand clear. In addition to the above visual signals, the Lock Master will signal that the lock is ready for entrance by sounding one long blast on the lock air horn. The Lock Master will signal that the lock is ready for exit by lighting the green exit light and sounding one short blast on the air horn.

(e) Permissible Dimensions of Vessels. Nominal overall dimensions of vessels allowed in the lock chamber are 84 feet wide and 650 feet long, except at Bonneville where these dimensions are 74 feet wide and 500 feet long. Depth of water in the lock depends upon river levels which may vary from day to day. Staff gauges showing the minimum water level depth over gate sills are located inside the lock chamber near each lock gate and outside the lock chamber near the end of both upstream and downstream guide walls. Vessels which do not have a draft of at least one foot less than a gauge reading shall not pass that gauge. Information concerning allowable draft for vessel passage through the locks may be obtained from the Lock Master. Minimum lock chamber water level depth is 15 feet except at Ice Harbor where it is 14 feet and at Bonneville where it is 24.2 feet. When the river flow at Lower Granite exceeds 330,000 cubic feet per second the normal minimum 15-foot depth may be decreased to as little as eight feet. At Bonneville, a tow may be rearranged to less than clear lock dimensions (74 feet by 500 feet) prior to entering the lock, and be passed in one lockage. Such rearrangements at Bonneville may be done at the moorage in the downstream lock approach channel or above the upstream guide wall and with the Lock Master's permission at the upstream guide wall. In consideration of river and swing bridge traffic at Bonneville the Lock Master may authorize rearrangement of vessels within the lock chamber only when both miter gates at the open end of the lock are in their recesses in the lock walls and rearrangement will not be hazardous to them. Vessels wider than 50 feet will not be permitted to enter the Bonneville Lock during extreme high water when tailwater at the lock is higher than 35 feet above m.s.l. since the downstream guide wall will be inundated.

(f) <u>Precedence at Lock</u>. Subject to the order of precedence, the

ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM REVISED DEC. 1987 vessel or tow arriving first: at the lock will be locked through first, however, this precedence may be modified at the discretion of the Lockmaster. If immediate passage is required, lockage of vessels owned or operated by the United States shall take precedence. The precedence of all other vessels shall be as follows:

(1) When a recreational vessel lockage schedule is in effect, at the appointed time for lockage of recreation craft, recreation craft shall take precedence; however, commercial vessels may be locked through with recreational craft if safety and space permit. At other than the appointed time, the lockage of commercial and tow vessels shall take precedence and recreational craft may (only) lock through with commercial as provided in paragraph (h) of this sections.

(2) If a recreational vessel lockage schedule is not in effect, commercial and tow vessels shall take precedence. Recreational craft may be locked through with commercial craft. If no commercial vessels are scheduled to be locked through within a reasonable time, not to exceed one hour after the arrival of the recreational vessel at the lock, the recreational vessel may be locked through separately. If a combined lockage cannot be arranged, the recreational craft shall be locked through after waiting three commercial lockages.

(g) Loss of turn. Boats that fail to enter the lock with reasonable promptness, after being authorized to do so, shall lose their turn.

(h) Lockage - (1) Multiple lockage. The Lock Master shall decide whether one or more vessels or tows may be locked through at the same time. Vessels with flammable or highly hazardous cargo will be passed separately from all other vessels. Hazardous materials are described in Part 171, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations. Flammable materials are defined in the National Fire Code of the National Fire Protection Association.

(2) <u>Recreational craft</u>. By mutual agreement of (all parties) the Lockmaster and the captains of the vessels involved, recreational vessels may be locked through with commercial vessels. Under the recreational vessel schedule, separate lockage will not be made by recreational vessels except in accordance with the recreational lockage schedule or when circumstances warrant, such as in an emergency. When recreational craft are locked simultaneously with commercial vessels, the recreational vessel will enter the lock chamber after the commercial vessel is secured in the chamber and when practicable will depart while the commercial vessel remains secured.

(3) <u>Special schedules</u>. Recreational boating groups may request special schedules by contacting the district engineer. The schedule for the daily lockage of recreational vessels will indicate the number of boats required in order to arrange a special schedule.

(i) <u>Mooring in approaches prohibited</u>. Mooring or anchoring in the approaches to the lock is prohibited where such mooring will interfere with navigation.

(j) <u>Waiting for Lockage</u>. Vessels waiting for lockage shall wait in the clear outside of the lock approach channel, or contingent upon

ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM REVISED DEC. 1987 EXHIBIT 8-1 Page 3 of 7 permission by the Lock Master, may at their own risk, lie inside the approach channel at a place specified by the Lock Master. At Bonneville vessels may, at their own risk, lay-to at the downstream moorage facility on the south shore downstream from the guide wall: Provided, that a 100foot-wide open channel is maintained and vessels upstream may lay-to against the guide wall, at their own risk, provided they remain not less than 400 feet upstream of the upstream lock gate: or contingent upon prior radio clearance by the Lock Master they may, at their own risk, tie to the upstream guide wall.

(k) <u>Mooring in lock</u>. All vessels must be moored within the lock chamber so that no portion of any vessel extends beyond the lines painted on the lock walls. Moorage within the lock chamber will be to floating mooring bits only and will be accomplished in a proper no-slip manner. Small vessels will not be locked with a large vessel unless the large vessel is so moored (two mooring bits) that no lateral movement is possible. The vessel operator will constantly monitor the position of his vessel and his mooring bit ties to assure that there is no fore or aft movement of his vessel and lateral movement is minimized. Propulsion by vessels within the lock chamber will not be permitted during closure operation of a lock chamber gate or as otherwise directed by the Lock Master.

(1) <u>Crew to move craft</u>. During the entire lockage, the vessel operator shall constantly attend the wheelhouse, be aware of the vessel's position, and monitor radio channel 14 on frequency 156.700 MHz, or otherwise be constantly able to communicate with the Lock Master. At a minimum, vessels shall be as vigilantly manned as if underway.

(m) <u>Speed</u>. Vessels shall be adequately powered to maintain a safe speed and be under control at all times. Vessels shall not be raced or crowded alongside another in the approach channels. When entering the lock, speed shall be reduced to a minimum consistent with safe navigation. As a general rule, when a number of vessels are entering the lock, the hollowing vessel shall remain at least 200 feet astern of the vessel ahead.

(n) <u>Delay in lock</u>. Vessels shall not unnecessarily delay any operation of the locks.

(o) <u>Landing of freight</u>. No freight, baggage, personnel, or passengers shall be landed on or over the walls of the lock, except by permission and direction of the Lock Master.

(p) Damage to lock or other structures. The regulations in this section shall not relieve the liability of the owners and/or operators of vessels from liability for any damage to the lock or other structures or for the immediate removal of any obstruction. No vessel in less than stable floating condition or having unusual sinking potential shall enter the locks or its approaches. Vessels must use great care not to strike any part of the lock, any gate or appurtenance thereto, or machinery for operating the gates, or the walls protecting the banks of the approach channels. All vessels with projecting irons, or rough surfaces which may damage the gates or lock walls, shall not enter the lock unless provided with suitable buffers and fenders. Vessels having chains, lines, or drags either hanging over the sides or ends or dragging on the bottom for

ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM REVISED DEC. 1987 EXHIBIT 8-1 Page 4 of 7 steering other purposes will not be permitted to pass.

(q) <u>Tows</u>. Prior to a lockage, the person in charge of a vessel towing a second vessel by lines shall, at a safe distance outside of the incoming approach channel, secure the second vessel to the towing vessel and keep it secured during the entire course of a lockage and until safely clear of the outgoing approach channel.

(r) <u>Violation of regulations</u>. Any violation of these regulations may subject the owner or master of any vessel to any or all of the following:

(1) Penalties prescribed by law of the United States Government
(33 U.S.C. 1): (2) Report of violation to the titled owner of the vessel:
(3) Report of the violation to the U.S. Coast Guard: (4) Refusal of lockage at the time of violation.

(s) <u>Refuse in locks</u>. No material of any kind shall be thrown or discharged into the lock, or be deposited in the lock area. Vessels leaking or spilling cargo will be refused lockage and suitable reports will be made to the U.S. Coast Guard. Deck cargo will be so positioned so as not to be subject to falling overboard.

(t) <u>Handling valves, gates, bridges, and machinery</u>. No person, unless authorized by the Lock Master, shall open or close any bridge, gate, valve, or operate any machinery in connection with the lock. However, the lock master may call for assistance from the master of any vessel using the lock, should such aid be necessary, and when rendering such assistance, the men so employed shall be directly under the orders of the Lock Master. Masters of boats refusing to give such assistance when it is requested of them may be denied the use of the lock by the Lock Master.

(u) <u>Statistics</u>. On each passage through the lock, masters or pursers of vessels shall furnish to the Lock Master a written statement of passengers, freight, and registered tonnage and other information as indicated on forms furnished boat operators by the Lock Master.

(v) <u>Hazardous areas</u>. At McNary, Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Dams, all water from the downstream face of the dam to a line straight across the river at the downstream end of the downstream lock guide wall is considered hazardous and vessels may enter only at their own risk.

(w) <u>Restricted areas</u>. No vessel shall enter or remain in any restricted area at any time without first obtaining permission from the District Engineer, Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army, or his duly authorized representative.

(1) <u>At Bonneville Dam</u>. The waters restricted to only Government vessels are described as all waters of the Columbia River and Bradford Slough within 1,000 feet above and 2,000 feet below the powerhouse. The restricted areas will be designated by signs.

(2) <u>At the Dalles Dam</u>. The waters restricted to only Government vessels are described as all downstream waters other than those of the navigation lock downstream approach channel which lie between the Pasco

County Bridge and the project axis including those waters between the powerhouse and the Oregon shore and all upstream waters other than those of the navigation lock upstream approach channel which lie between the project axis and a line projected from the upstream end of the navigation lock guide wall to the junction of the concrete structure with the earth fill section of the dam near the upstream end of the powerhouse.

(3) At the John Day Dam. The waters restricted to only Government vessels are described as all of the waters within a distance of about 1,000 yards above the dam lying south of the navigation channel leading to the lock and bounded by a line commencing at the upstream end of the guide wall, and running in a direction  $54^{\circ}$  Ol' 37" true for a distance of 771 yards, thence 144° Ol' 37" true across the river to the south shoreline. The downstream limit is marked by orange and white striped monuments on the north and south shores.

(4) <u>At McNary Dam</u>. The waters restricted to only Government vessels are described as all of the waters within a distance of about 1,000 yards above the dam lying south of the navigation channel leading to the lock and bounded by a line commencing at the upstream end of the guide wall, and running in a direction  $93^{\circ}$  30' true for a distance of 495 yards, thence  $175^{\circ}$  15' true for 707 yards, thence  $179^{\circ}$  00' true for 441 yards, thence  $235^{\circ}$  00' true for 585 yards, thence  $268^{\circ}$  00' true for 146 yards to the head of the fish ladder.

(5) <u>At Ice Harbor Dam</u>. The waters restricted to only Government vessels are described as the waters within a distance of about 800 yards upstream of the dam lying south of the navigation channel leading to the lock and bounded by a line commencing at the upstream end of the guide wall, and running a direction  $83^{\circ}$  00' true for a distance of 600 yards, thence  $175^{\circ}$  00' true for a distance of 250 yards, thence  $241^{\circ}$  00' true to the upstream face of the dam.

(6) <u>At Lower Monumental Dam</u>. The waters restricted to only Government vessels are described as the waters within a distance of about 1,200 yards upstream of the dam lying north of the navigation channel leading to the lock and bounded by a line commencing at the upstream end of the fixed guide wall and running in a direction  $48^{\circ}$  00'true for a distance of 340 yards, thence  $326^{\circ}$  00'true for a distance of 366 yards, thence  $260^{\circ}$ 00' true for a distance of 160 yards, thence  $270^{\circ}$  00'true to the north shore.

(7) <u>At Little Goose Dam</u>. The waters restricted to only Government vessels are described as those within a distance of 800 yards above the dam lying north of the guide wall and bounded by a line commencing at the upstream end of the guide wall and running in a direction  $64^{\circ}$  13'true for a distance of 567 yards, thence  $349^{\circ}$  03'true for a distance of 610 yards to the north shoreline.

(8) <u>At Lower Granite Dam</u>. The waters restricted to only Government vessels are described as those within a distance of 800 yards above the dam lying south of the guide wall and upstream end of the guide wall and running in a direction  $136^{\circ}$  true for a distance of 586 yards<u>+</u>. thence  $214^{\circ}$  true for a distance of 250 yards to the south shoreline.

ICE HARBOR LOCK AND DAM REVISED DEC. 1987

EXHIBIT 8-1 Page 6 of 7 Drawings which depict the hazardous and restricted areas in paragraphs (v) and (w) of this section are available from the District Engineers for areas within their respective jurisdictions.

## TABLE B-1

## NOTIFICATION LIST IN CASE OF UNSCHEDULED LOCK CLOSURES OR OTHER NAVIGATION MATTERS

## PRIMARY CONTACT: WALLA WALLA DISTRICT – Operations Division (Rick Werner, 509-527-7101, or Andrea Valentine, 509-527-7102)

Who will in turn notify:

- 1. Chief, Project Operations, Walla Walla District.
- 2. Public Affairs Office, Walla Walla District.
- 3. Chief, Project Operations, Northwest Division.
- 4. Columbia River Towboat Association.

#### APPENDIXES

#### Subject

A Memorandum of Agreement between the Corps of Engineers and Bonneville Power Administration for Operation of Ice Harbor Project

B Ice Harbor Navigation Lock Regulations

C Public Notice

## APPENDIX A

Memorandum of Agreement between the Corps of Engineers and Bonneville Power Administration for Operation of Ice Harbor Project

## TO BE PROVIDED BY N.P.D.

## -H2C - APPENDIX B

## 13C- PART 207--NAVIGATION REGULATIONS

ICE HARBOR DAM NAVIGATION LOCK AND APPROACH CHANNELS

SNAKE RIVER, WASH.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 7 of the River and Harbor Act of August 8, 1917 (40 Stat. 266; 33 U.S.C. 1), Section 207.716 is hereby prescribed governing the use, administration, and navigation of the Ice Harbor Dam Navigation Lock and Approach Channels, Snake River, Washington, effective 30 days after publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER, as follows:

207.716 <u>Ice Harbor Dam Navigation Lock and Approach Channels</u>, <u>Snake River, Wash.; Use, Administration, and Navigation</u>. (a) <u>General</u>. The lock and its approach channels, and all its appurtenances, shall be under the jurisdiction of the District Engineer, Corps of Engineers, United States Army, in charge of the locality. His representative at Ice Harbor Dam shall be the Project Engineer, who shall customarily give orders and instructions to the lock master and assistant lock masters in charge of the lock. Hereinafter, the term "lock master" shall be used to designate the lock official in immediate charge of the lock at any given time. In case of emergency and on all routine work in connection with the operation of the lock, the lock master shall have authority to take such steps as may be immediately necessary without waiting for instructions from the Project Engineer.

(b) <u>Immediate control</u>. The lock master shall be charged with the immediate control and management of the lock, and of the area set aside as the lock area, including the lock approach channels. He shall see that all laws, rules, and regulations for the use of the lock and lock area are duly complied with, to which end he is authorized to give all necessary orders and directions, both to employees of the Government and to any and every person within the limits of the lock or lock area, whether navigating the lock or not. It shall be the duty of the Project Engineer to establish lines of succession for the men operating the lock on all shifts in order that in case of absence or accident to the designated lock master, one of his assistants will immediately assume the position of lock master.

 $\mathcal{N}(c)$  <u>Authority of lock master</u>. No one shall cause any movement of any vessel, boat, or other floating thing in the lock or approaches except by or under the direction of the lock master or his assistants.

(d) <u>Signals</u>: (1) <u>Sound</u>. All craft desiring lockage shall signal by two long and two short blasts of their whistle, delivered at a distance of one-half mile from the lock. When the lock is ready for entrance, notice will be given by one long blast. Permission to leave

the lock will be given by one short blast. NOTE: Signal stations are provided at the upstream and downstream guide walls for use of small craft not equipped with signal equipment.

((2) Visual. Visual signals are located outside each lock gate and will be used in conjunction with the sound signals. When the green light is on, the lock is ready for entrance and vessels may enter under full control. When the red light is on, the lock cannot be made ready immediately and the vessel shall stand clear.

R (3) Radio. The lock is equipped with two-way radio operating on frequencies of 2784 and 2182 kc. These frequencies are monitored by the lock master. Vessels equipped with two-way radio may communicate with the crew operating the lock but communications or signals so received will only augment and not replace the sound and visual signals.

(e) Permissible dimensions of boats. The lock chamber is 86 feet wide by 664.5 feet long in the clear. Single tows aggregating 650 feet or less in length will be permitted to lock through without disassembly. At normal pool elevation of 440 feet above m.s.l., the depth of water over the upstream gate sill will be 18 feet. The upstream sill elevation is 422 feet m.s.l. The depth of water over the downstream gate sill will depend upon the flow in the river but will usually exceed 19 feet when McNary Pool is at 340 feet m.s.1. The downstream gate sill elevation is 321 feet m.s.l. Gauges are located on the guide walls at each end of the lock and on the lock walls at each end. These gauges indicate water surface elevations in feet above m.s.l. Depth of water over the sills should be calculated before entrance into the lock. A craft must not attempt to enter the lock if its beam and length are greater than the above-indicated dimensions or if its draft exceeds the calculated depth over the sills with adequate allowances for safe clearances.

(f) Precedence at lock. Ordinarily the boat arriving before all others at the lock will be locked through first; however, depending upon whether the lock is full or empty, this precedence may be modified at the discretion of the lock master if boats are approaching from the opposite direction and are within reasonable distance of the lock at the time of the approach by the first boat. When several boats are to pass, precedence shall be given as follows:

ITIZ/E First. Boats and craft owned by the United States and 50 II3engaged upon river and harbor improvement work.

SITS Second. Freight and tow boats.

-STS Third. Rafts. -STS Fourth. Passenger boats.

Fifth. Small vessels and pleasure craft.

(g) Loss of turn. Boats that fail to enter the lock with reasonable promptness, after being authorized to do so, shall lose their turn.

(h) <u>Multiple lockage</u>. The lock master shall decide whether one or more vessels may be locked through at the same time.

(i) <u>Speed</u>. Vessels shall not be raced or crowded alongside another in the approach channels. When entering the lock, speed shall be reduced to a minimum consistent with safe navigation. As a general rule, when a number of vessels are entering the lock, the following vessel shall remain at least 200 feet astern of the vessel ahead.

(j) Lockage of small boats. (1) General. The lockage of pleasure boats, skiffs, fishing boats, and other small craft will be coordinated with the lockage of commercial craft, other than barges handling petroleum products or highly hazardous materials. If no commercial craft are scheduled to be locked through within a reasonable time not to exceed one hour after the arrival of the small craft at the lock, separate lockage will be made for such small craft.

×.

(2) <u>Signals</u>. Signal stations which are connected to a bell located at the lock are located on the upstream and downstream guide walls to provide facilities for small boats to notify the lock master they desire lockage. The upstream station is located near the upstream end of the north guide wall. The downstream station is located on the north guidewall about 400 feet below the gate. Small boats desiring to use the lock will sound two long and two short rings of the bell for upstream lockage and two long and three short rings for downstream lockage. When the lock is ready for entrance, the lock master will notify the small boat by one long blast of the horn. Permission to leave the lock will be given by one short blast of the horn. The boat will wait at the signal station until the lock master signals to enter.

(k) <u>Mooring in lock</u>. All boats, rafts, and other craft when in the locks shall be moored by head and spring lines and such other lines as may be necessary to the fastenings provided for that purpose, and the lines shall not be released until the signal is given for the vessel to leave the lock. (Do not moor to stationary bits or ladders.)

(1) Mooring in approaches prohibited. The mooring or anchoring of boats or other craft in the approaches to the lock where such mooring will interfere with navigation through the lock is prohibited. Rafts to be passed through the lock shall be moored so as not to interfere with the navigation through lock or its approaches, and, if the raft is to be divided into sections for locking, the sections shall be brought into the lock as directed by the lock master. After passing through the lock, the sections shall be reassembled at such a distance from the entrance so as not to obstruct or interfere with navigation through the lock and approaches. (m) <u>Waiting for lockage</u>. Boats and tows waiting downstream of the dam for lockage shall wait in the clear downstream of the navigation lock approach channel, or, contingent upon prior radio clearance of the lock master, may at their own risk lie inside the 250-foot approach channel alongside the north shore, provided that a 150-foot wide open channel is maintained between the boat or tow and the offshore guide wall. Vessels waiting upstream of the dam for lockage may lay to against the offshore floating guide wall provided they remain not less than 400 feet upstream of the upstream lock gate. In either event, a clear channel not less than 150 feet wide shall be kept open to accommodate passing traffic.

(n) <u>Delay in lock</u>. Boats or barges must not obstruct navigation by unnecessary delay in entering or leaving the lock.

(o) Damage to lock or other structures. The regulations contained in this section shall not affect the liability of the owners and operators of vessels for any damage by their operations to the lock or other structures. They must use great care not to strike any part of the lock, any gate or appurtenance thereto, or machinery for operating the gates, or the walls protecting the banks of the approach channels. All boats with metal nosings or projecting irons, or rough surfaces which may damage the gates or lock walls, will not be permitted to enter the lock unless provided with suitable buffers and fenders.

(p) <u>Tows</u>. Persons in charge of vessel towing a second vessel or barge by lines shall take the second vessel or barge alongside at a distance of at least 300 feet from the lock gate toward which the vessel is approaching and keep it alongside until at least 300 feet clear of the gate at the end from which it is departing.

(q) <u>Crew to move craft</u>. The masters in charge of tows and the persons in charge of rafts and other craft must provide a sufficient number of men to move barges, rafts, and other craft into and out of the lock easily and promptly.

(r) <u>Handling valves, gates, bridges, and machinery</u>. No person, unless authorized by the lock master, shall open or close any bridge, gate, valve, or operate any machinery in connection with the lock, but the lock master may call for assistance from the master of any boat using the lock, should such aid be necessary, and when rendering such assistance, the men so employed shall be strictly under the orders of the lock master. Masters of boats refusing to give such assistance when it is requested of them may be denied the use of the lock by the lock master.

(s) <u>Landing of freight</u>. No one shall land freight or baggage on or over the walls of the lock so as in any way to delay or interfere with navigation or the operations of the lock. Freight and baggage

4

consigned to Ice Harbor Project shall be landed only at such places as are designated by the lock master or his assistants.

(t) <u>Refuse in locks</u>. No material of any kind shall be thrown or discharged into the lock, and no material of any kind shall be deposited in the lock area.

(u) <u>Statistics</u>. On each passage through the lock, masters or pursers of vessels shall make to the lock master such written statement of passengers, freight, and registered tonnage and other information as are indicated on forms furnished such masters or pursers by the lock master.

(v) <u>Persistent violation of regulations</u>. If the owner or master of any boat persistently violates these regulations after due notice of the same, the boat or master may be refused lockage by the lock master at the time of violation or subsequent thereto if deemed necessary in the opinion of the lock master to protect Government property and works in the vicinity of the lock.

(w) <u>Restricted areas</u>. (1) All the waters described in subparagraphs (2) and (3) of this paragraph are restricted to all boats except those of the United States Coast Guard and Corps of Engineers.

(2) All of the waters downstream of the dam which are bounded on the east by the dam, on the north by the guide wall, on the south by the shore of the river, and on the west by a line approximately onefourth mile downstream of the dam, the north end of which is indicated by the downstream end of the guide wall, and on the south by the downstream transmission line tower.

// (3) All waters within a distance of about 2,400 feet above the dam lying south of the navigation channel leading to the lock. This restricted area is marked by a line of buoys extending 1,800 feet upstream from the end of the floating guide wall, and thence, across the river to the south shore.

- 55 I31-- 5 \$ 127 - 50 I26

JULIAN A. WILSON Major General, U.S. Army Acting The Adjutant General

(F. R. Doc. 62-4848; Filed, May 18, 1962; 8:45 a.m.)

. . . . . . . . .

Published in Federal Register, Volume 27, Number 98, dated May 19, 1962.

#### APPENDIX C

U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, WALLA WALLA CORPS OF ENGINEERS Bldg. 602, City-County Airport Walla Walla, Washington

#### EXAMPLE

NPWKO

2 May 1962

#### PUBLIC NOTICE

#### Fluctuations in Snake River at Ice Harbor Dam

Navigation interests and small boat operators are hereby notified of unusual fluctuations proposed for the Snake River near Ice Harbor Dam on dedication day, 9 May 1962.

Beginning sometime after 10 a.m., spillway gates will be closed and only a minimum flow of 15,000 cubic feet per second will pass the dam. The pool will then be raised rapidly to approach the normal elevation of 440 feet at approximately 3:30 p.m. Then the spillway gates will be opened gradually to allow the full flow of the river to pass the dam, causing a rapid rise of the river below the dam of about 6 or 7 feet in one-half hour and creating considerable turbulence and fast water for about two miles downstream from the dam. Total river rise immediately below the dam may be as much as 10 feet.

Boats should not be anchored or beached in the Snake River below Ice Harbor Dam during this period of unusual fluctuations.

Ice Harbor lock will be operated on the day of dedication at special times only between 8 a.m. and 8 p.m. Full-time operation of the lock will be announced at a later date.

Richard L. Earnheart RICHARD L. EARNHEART

Chief, Operations Division